

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP  
Form 497  
July 02, 2018  
Filed Pursuant to Rule 497  
File No. 333-213391

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT  
(To Prospectus dated October 30, 2017)

Prospect Capital Corporation  
Up to \$100,000,000 6.25% Notes due 2024  
Up to \$100,000,000 6.25% Notes due 2028

Prospect Capital Corporation is a financial services company that lends to and invests in middle market, privately-held companies. We are organized as an externally-managed, non-diversified closed-end management investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Prospect Capital Management L.P. manages our investments and Prospect Administration LLC provides the administrative services necessary for us to operate.

We have entered into debt distribution agreements dated July 2, 2018 with each of B. Riley FBR, Inc. and BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC (together, the “Agents”) pursuant to which we may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$100,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of our 6.25% Notes due 2024 (the “2024 Notes”) and up to \$100,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of our 6.25% Notes due 2028 (the “2028 Notes” and, together with the 2024 Notes, the “Notes”). Sales of the Notes, if any, may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be “at the market offerings” as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the “Securities Act”, including sales made directly on the New York Stock Exchange, or “NYSE,” or similar securities exchange or sales made to or through a market maker other than on an exchange at prices related to prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices. If any of the Notes are sold at prices above the par value of \$25 per Note, the effective yield on such Notes to the purchasers may be less than 6.25%.

The Agents will receive a commission from us equal to up to 2.0% of the gross sales price of any Notes sold through the Agents under the debt distribution agreements. The Agents are not required to sell any specific principal amount of Notes, but will use commercially reasonable efforts consistent with their sales and trading practices to sell the Notes offered by this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. See “Plan of Distribution” beginning on page S-77 of this prospectus supplement.

The 2024 Notes will mature on June 15, 2024 and the 2028 Notes will mature on June 15, 2028. We will pay interest on the Notes on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning September 15, 2018. Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent interest payment date immediately preceding the date of issuance of the Notes from time to time, except that, if you purchase Notes after the record dates noted below (or your settlement of a purchase of Notes otherwise occurs after such record date), your Notes will not accrue interest for the period from such purchase date to the interest payment date immediately following such record date. The interest payable on each interest payment date will be paid only to holders of record of the Notes at the close of business on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, as the case may be, immediately preceding the applicable interest payment date. As a general matter, holders of the Notes will not be entitled to receive any payments of principal on the Notes prior to the stated maturity date. We may redeem the 2024 Notes in whole or in part at any time or from time to time on or after December 15, 2018 and we may redeem the 2028 Notes in whole or in part at any time or from time to time on or after June 15, 2021, in each case, at the redemption price discussed under the caption “Specific Terms of the Notes and the Offering-Optional redemption” in this prospectus supplement. The Notes will be issued in minimum denominations of \$25 and integral multiples of \$25 in excess thereof. We may offer other debt securities from time to time other than the Notes under our Registration Statement or in private placements.

The 2024 Notes offered hereby will be a further issuance of, are fungible with, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a single series for all purposes under the indenture including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, consents, redemptions and other offers to purchase and voting, with \$199,281,000 in aggregate principal amount of

6.25% Notes due 2024, initially issued by us in December 2015 with additional issuances by us from June 2016 through August 2016 (the “Existing 2024 Notes”). The Existing 2024 Notes, as well as any newly issued 2024 Notes, will mature on June 15, 2024, and

---

may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at the Company's option on or after December 15, 2018. The 2024 Notes will have terms identical to the Existing 2024 Notes and will have the same CUSIP number as, and will be fungible and vote together with, the Existing 2024 Notes immediately upon issuance.

The 2028 Notes offered hereby will be a further issuance of, are fungible with, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a single series for all purposes under the indenture including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, consents, redemptions and other offers to purchase and voting, with \$55,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of 6.25% Notes due 2028, initially issued by us in June 2018 (the "Existing 2028 Notes," and together with the Existing 2024 Notes, the "Existing Notes"). The Existing 2028 Notes, as well as any newly issued 2028 Notes, will mature on June 15, 2028, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at the Company's option on or after June 15, 2021. The 2028 Notes will have terms identical to the Existing 2028 Notes and will have the same CUSIP number as, and will be fungible and vote together with, the Existing 2028 Notes immediately upon issuance. Each of the Existing 2024 Notes and the Existing 2028 Notes are listed on the NYSE and trade on the NYSE under the symbol "PBB" and "PBY," respectively. We intend to list the Notes offered hereby on the NYSE under the same respective trading symbol. The Notes are expected to trade "flat," which means that purchasers in the secondary market will not pay, and sellers will not receive, any accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes that is not reflected in the trading price. On June 29, 2018, there were 7,971,240 Existing 2024 Notes issued and outstanding and 2,200,000 Existing 2028 Notes issued and outstanding. Further, as of June 29, 2018, the last reported sales price on the NYSE was \$25.36 per Existing 2024 Note and \$25.10 per Existing 2028 Note.

The Notes will be our direct unsecured obligations and rank pari passu, or equal in right of payment, with all outstanding and future unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness issued by us. We currently do not have any indebtedness outstanding that is subordinated to the Notes and currently have no intention of issuing any such subordinated indebtedness. The Notes will be effectively subordinated, or junior in right of payment, to our future secured indebtedness and structurally subordinated, or junior in right of payment, to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries. In any liquidation, dissolution, bankruptcy or other similar proceeding, the holders of any of our existing or future secured indebtedness and any indebtedness of any future subsidiaries may assert rights of payment prior to the holders of the Notes. See the related disclosure in "Risk Factors" beginning on page S-11 of this prospectus supplement.

Investing in the Notes involves risks, including those described in the "Risk Factors" section beginning on page S-11 of this prospectus supplement and page 12 of the accompanying prospectus.

**THE NOTES ARE NOT DEPOSITS OR OTHER OBLIGATIONS OF A BANK AND ARE NOT INSURED BY THE FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY.**

Delivery of the Notes in book-entry form only through The Depository Trust Company will be made on or about the second trading date following the date of the purchase.

This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus contain important information you should know before investing in our securities. Please read this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus before you invest and keep it for future reference. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information about us with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the "SEC." This information is available free of charge by contacting us at 10 East 40th Street, 42nd Floor, New York, NY 10016 or by telephone at (212) 448-0702. The SEC maintains a website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) where such information is available without charge upon written or oral request. Our internet website address is [www.prospectstreet.com](http://www.prospectstreet.com). Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus.

Neither the SEC nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed on the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

B. Riley FBR BB&T Capital Markets  
Prospectus Supplement dated July 2, 2018.



## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the “Exchange Act,” which involve substantial risks and uncertainties. Forward-looking statements predict or describe our future operations, business plans, business and investment strategies and portfolio management and the performance of our investments and our investment management business. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about our industry, our beliefs, and our assumptions. Words such as “intends,” “intend,” “intended,” “goal,” “estimate,” “estimates,” “expects,” “expect,” “expected,” “project,” “projected,” “projects,” “seeks,” “anticipates,” “anticipated,” “should,” “could,” “may,” “will,” “designed to,” “foreseeable future,” “believe,” “believe in,” “scheduled” and variations of these words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Our actual results or outcomes may differ materially from those anticipated. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward looking statements, which speak only as of the date the statement was made. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. These statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties, and other factors, some of which are beyond our control and difficult to predict and could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or forecasted in the forward-looking statements, including without limitation:

- our future operating results,
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies,
- the impact of investments that we expect to make,
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties,
- the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest,
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives,
- difficulty in obtaining financing or raising capital, especially in the current credit and equity environment,
- the level and volatility of prevailing interest rates and credit spreads, magnified by the current turmoil in the credit markets,
- adverse developments in the availability of desirable loan and investment opportunities whether they are due to competition, regulation or otherwise,
- a compression of the yield on our investments and the cost of our liabilities, as well as the level of leverage available to us,
- our regulatory structure and tax treatment, including our ability to operate as a business development company and a regulated investment company,
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital,
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies,
- the ability of our investment adviser to locate suitable investments for us and to monitor and administer our investments,
- authoritative generally accepted accounting principles or policy changes from such standard-setting bodies as the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the SEC, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”), the NASDAQ Global Select Market, the New York Stock Exchange and other authorities that we are subject to, as well as their counterparts in any foreign jurisdictions where we might do business, and
- the risks, uncertainties and other factors we identify in “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus and in our filings with the SEC.

Although we believe that the assumptions on which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of those assumptions could prove to be inaccurate and, as a result, the forward-looking statements based on those assumptions also could be inaccurate. Important assumptions include our ability to originate new loans and investments, ability to obtain certain margins and levels of profitability and the availability of additional capital. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a projection or forward-looking statement in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, respectively, should not be regarded as a representation by us that our plans and objectives will be achieved. These risks and uncertainties include those described or identified in “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, respectively. You should not

place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which apply

i

---

only as of the date of this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus, as applicable. These forward-looking statements do not meet the safe harbor for forward-looking statements pursuant to Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the “Securities Act.”

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. We have not, and the Agents have not, authorized any other person to provide you with information that is different from that contained in this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not, and the Agents are not, making an offer of these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus is accurate only as of their respective dates and we assume no obligation to update any such information. Our business, financial condition and results of operations may have changed since those dates. Although we undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, you are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we have filed with the SEC, including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K.

This prospectus supplement supersedes the accompanying prospectus to the extent it contains information that is different from or in addition to the information in that prospectus.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

<u>Prospectus Summary</u>	<u>S-1</u>
<u>Selected Condensed Financial Data</u>	<u>S-9</u>
<u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>S-11</u>
<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>S-16</u>
<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>S-51</u>
<u>Description of the Notes</u>	<u>S-52</u>
<u>Registration and Settlement</u>	<u>S-62</u>
<u>Supplement to Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations</u>	<u>S-65</u>
<u>Certain Considerations Applicable To ERISA, Governmental And Other Plan Investors</u>	<u>S-70</u>
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>S-72</u>
<u>Senior Securities</u>	<u>S-73</u>
<u>Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges</u>	<u>S-76</u>
<u>Plan of Distribution</u>	<u>S-77</u>
<u>Legal Matters</u>	<u>S-79</u>
<u>Independent Accounting Firms</u>	<u>S-79</u>
<u>Available Information</u>	<u>S-79</u>
<u>Index to Financial Statements</u>	<u>F-1</u>

## PROSPECTUS

<u>About This Prospectus</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Prospectus Summary</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Selected Condensed Financial Data</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>44</u>
<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u>	<u>80</u>
<u>Report of Management on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting</u>	<u>81</u>
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>81</u>
<u>Forward-Looking Statements</u>	<u>83</u>
<u>Distributions</u>	<u>84</u>
<u>Senior Securities</u>	<u>86</u>
<u>Price Range of Common Stock</u>	<u>89</u>
<u>Business</u>	<u>90</u>
<u>Certain Relationships and Transactions</u>	<u>111</u>
<u>Control Persons and Principal Stockholders</u>	<u>111</u>
<u>Portfolio Companies</u>	<u>113</u>
<u>Determination of Net Asset Value</u>	<u>122</u>
<u>Sales of Common Stock Below Net Asset Value</u>	<u>123</u>
<u>Dividend Reinvestment and Direct Stock Purchase Plan</u>	<u>127</u>
<u>Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations</u>	<u>130</u>
<u>Description of Our Capital Stock</u>	<u>136</u>



<u>Description of Our Preferred Stock</u>	<u>142</u>
<u>Description of Our Debt Securities</u>	<u>143</u>
<u>Description of Our Subscription Rights</u>	<u>153</u>
<u>Description of Our Warrants</u>	<u>154</u>

<u>Description of Our Units</u>	<u>155</u>
<u>Regulation</u>	<u>156</u>
<u>Custodian, Transfer and Dividend Paying Agent and Registrar</u>	<u>161</u>
<u>Brokerage Allocation and Other Practices</u>	<u>162</u>
<u>Plan of Distribution</u>	<u>163</u>
<u>Legal Matters</u>	<u>165</u>
<u>Independent Accounting Firms</u>	<u>165</u>
<u>Available Information</u>	<u>165</u>
<u>Index to Financial Statements</u>	<u>F-1</u>

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights some of the information contained elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. It is not complete and may not contain all of the information that you may want to consider. You should read carefully the more detailed information set forth under “Risk Factors” in this prospectus supplement and in the accompanying prospectus and the other information included in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

On December 10, 2015, we and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, entered into a supplemental indenture (the “Existing 2024 Notes Supplemental Indenture”) to the Indenture referred to in the accompanying prospectus between us and U.S. Bank National Association (the “base indenture”), relating to the original issuance of our Existing 2024 Notes. We will issue the 2024 Notes offered hereby under the base indenture and an additional supplemental indenture that will contain the same terms and conditions as the Existing 2024 Notes Supplemental Indenture.

On June 7, 2018, we and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, entered into a supplemental indenture (the “Existing 2028 Notes Supplemental Indenture”) to the base indenture relating to the original issuance of our Existing 2028 Notes. We will issue the 2028 Notes offered hereby under the base indenture and an additional supplemental indenture that will contain the same terms and conditions as the Existing 2028 Notes Supplemental Indenture.

We refer to the base indenture, the Existing 2024 Notes Supplemental Indenture, the Existing 2028 Notes Supplemental Indenture and the additional supplemental indentures collectively as the “Indenture.” The 2024 Notes offered hereby will be a further issuance of, are fungible with, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a single series for all purposes under the Indenture including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, consents, redemptions and other offers to purchase and voting, with the Existing 2024 Notes. The 2028 Notes offered hereby will be a further issuance of, are fungible with, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a single series for all purposes under the Indenture including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, consents, redemptions and other offers to purchase and voting, with the Existing 2028 Notes.

The terms “we,” “us,” “our” and “Company” refer to Prospect Capital Corporation; “Prospect Capital Management,” “Investment Adviser” and “PCM” refer to Prospect Capital Management L.P.; and “Prospect Administration” and the “Administrator” refer to Prospect Administration LLC.

Our \$101.6 million aggregate principal amount of 5.875% Senior Convertible Notes due 2019 are referred to as the “2019 Notes.” Our \$392.0 million aggregate principal amount of 4.75% Senior Convertible Notes due 2020 are referred to as the “2020 Notes.” Our \$328.5 million aggregate principal amount of 4.95% Convertible Notes due 2022 are referred to as the “2022 Notes” and, collectively with the 2019 Notes and the 2020 Notes, the “Senior Convertible Notes.” Our \$153.5 million aggregate principal amount of 5.00% Senior Notes due 2019 are referred to as the “5.00% 2019 Notes.” Our \$320.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.875% Senior Notes due 2023 are referred to as the “2023 Notes.” Our \$199.3 million aggregate principal amount of 6.25% Notes due 2024 are referred to as the “2024 Notes.” Our \$55.0 million aggregate principal amount of 6.25% Senior Notes due 2028 are referred to as the “2028 Notes.” The 5.00% 2019 Notes, 2023 Notes, 2024 Notes and the 2028 Notes, are collectively referred to as the “Public Notes.” Any Prospect Capital InterNotes® issued pursuant to our medium term notes program are referred to as the “Prospect Capital InterNotes.” The Senior Convertible Notes, the Public Notes and the Prospect Capital InterNotes are referred to as the “Unsecured Notes.”

### The Company

Prospect Capital Corporation is a financial services company that primarily lends to and invests in middle market privately-held companies. We are a closed-end investment company incorporated in Maryland. We have elected to be regulated as a business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the “1940 Act”). As a BDC, we have elected to be treated as a regulated investment company (“RIC”) under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”). We were organized on April 13, 2004 and were funded in an initial public offering completed on July 27, 2004. We are one of the largest BDCs with approximately \$5.85 billion of total assets as of March 31, 2018.

We are externally managed by our investment adviser, Prospect Capital Management. Prospect Administration provides administrative services and facilities necessary for us to operate.

On May 15, 2007, we formed a wholly-owned subsidiary Prospect Capital Funding LLC (“PCF”), a Delaware limited liability company and a bankruptcy remote special purpose entity, which holds certain of our portfolio loan

investments that are used as collateral for the revolving credit facility at PCF. Our wholly-owned subsidiary Prospect Small Business Lending, LLC (“PSBL”) was formed on January 27, 2014 and purchases small business whole loans on a recurring basis from online small business loan originators, including On Deck Capital, Inc. (“OnDeck”). On September 30, 2014, we formed a wholly-owned subsidiary Prospect Yield Corporation, LLC (“PYC”) and effective October 23, 2014, PYC holds our investments in collateralized loan obligations (“CLOs”). Each of these subsidiaries have been consolidated since operations commenced.

S-1

---

We currently have nine strategies that guide our origination of investment opportunities: (1) lending to companies controlled by private equity sponsors, (2) lending to companies not controlled by private equity sponsors, (3) purchasing controlling equity positions and lending to operating companies, (4) purchasing controlling equity positions and lending to financial services companies, (5) purchasing controlling equity positions and lending to real estate companies, (6) purchasing controlling equity positions and lending to aircraft leasing companies, (7) investing in structured credit, (8) investing in non-agented debt and (9) investing in online loans. We may also invest in other strategies and opportunities from time to time that we view as attractive. We continue to evaluate other origination strategies in the ordinary course of business with no specific top-down allocation to any single origination strategy.

**Lending to Companies Controlled by Private Equity Sponsors** - We make agented loans to companies which are controlled by private equity sponsors. This debt can take the form of first lien, second lien, unitranche or unsecured loans. These loans typically have equity subordinate to our loan position. Historically, this strategy has comprised approximately 40%-60% of our portfolio.

**Lending to Companies not Controlled by Private Equity Sponsors** - We make loans to companies which are not controlled by private equity sponsors, such as companies that are controlled by the management team, the founder, a family or public shareholders. This origination strategy may have less competition to provide debt financing than the private-equity-sponsor origination strategy because such company financing needs are not easily addressed by banks and often require more diligence preparation. This origination strategy can result in investments with higher returns or lower leverage than the private-equity-sponsor origination strategy. Historically, this strategy has comprised up to approximately 15% of our portfolio.

**Purchasing Controlling Equity Positions and Lending to Operating Companies** - This strategy involves purchasing yield-producing debt and controlling equity positions in non-financial-services operating companies. We believe that we can provide enhanced certainty of closure and liquidity to sellers and we look for management to continue on in their current roles. This strategy has comprised approximately 5%-15% of our portfolio.

**Purchasing Controlling Equity Positions and Lending to Financial Services Companies** - This strategy involves purchasing yield-producing debt and controlling equity positions in financial services companies, including consumer direct lending, sub-prime auto lending and other strategies. These investments are often structured in tax-efficient partnerships, enhancing returns. This strategy has comprised approximately 5%-15% of our portfolio.

**Purchasing Controlling Equity Positions and Lending to Real Estate Companies** - We purchase debt and controlling equity positions in tax-efficient real estate investment trusts ("REIT" or "REITs"). National Property REIT Corp.'s ("NPRC"), an operating company and the surviving entity of the May 23, 2016 merger with American Property REIT Corp. ("APRC") and United Property REIT Corp. ("UPRC"), real estate investments are in various classes of developed and occupied real estate properties that generate current yields, including multi-family properties, student housing, and self-storage. NPRC seeks to identify properties that have historically significant occupancy rates and recurring cash flow generation. NPRC generally co-invests with established and experienced property management teams that manage such properties after acquisition. Additionally, NPRC purchases loans originated by certain consumer loan facilitators. It purchases each loan in its entirety (i.e., a "whole loan"). The borrowers are consumers, and the loans are typically serviced by the facilitators of the loans. This investment strategy has comprised approximately 10%-20% of our business.

**Purchasing Controlling Equity Positions and Lending to Aircraft Leasing Companies** - We invest in debt as well as equity in companies with aircraft assets subject to commercial leases to airlines across the globe. We believe that these investments can present attractive return opportunities due to cash flow consistency from long-term leases coupled with hard asset residual value. We believe that these investment companies seek to deliver risk-adjusted returns with strong downside protection by analyzing relative value characteristics across a variety of aircraft types and vintages. This strategy historically has comprised less than 5% of our portfolio.

**Investing in Structured Credit** - We make investments in CLOs, often taking a significant position in the subordinated interests (equity) of the CLOs. The underlying portfolio of each CLO investment is diversified across approximately 100 to 200 broadly syndicated loans and does not have direct exposure to real estate, mortgages, or consumer-based credit assets. The CLOs in which we invest are managed by established collateral management teams with many years of experience in the industry. This strategy has comprised approximately 10%-20% of our portfolio.

Investing in Non-Agented Debt - On a primary or secondary basis, we purchase primarily senior and secured loans and high yield bonds that have been sold to a club or syndicate of buyers. These investments are often purchased with a long term, buy-and-hold outlook, and we often look to provide significant input to the transaction by providing anchoring orders. This strategy has comprised approximately 5%-10% of our portfolio.

S-2

---

Investing in Online Loans - We purchase loans originated by certain small-and-medium-sized business (“SME”) loan facilitators. We generally purchase each loan in its entirety (i.e., a “whole loan”). The borrowers are SMEs and the loans are typically serviced by the facilitators of the loans. This investment strategy has comprised up to approximately 1% of our portfolio.

Typically, we concentrate on making investments in companies with annual revenues of less than \$750 million and enterprise values of less than \$1 billion. Our typical investment involves a secured loan of less than \$250 million. We also acquire controlling interests in companies in conjunction with making secured debt investments in such companies. In most cases, companies in which we invest are privately held at the time we invest in them. We refer to these companies as “target” or “middle market” companies and these investments as “middle market investments.” We seek to maximize total returns to our investors, including both current yield and equity upside, by applying rigorous credit analysis and asset-based and cash-flow based lending techniques to make and monitor our investments. We are constantly pursuing multiple investment opportunities, including purchases of portfolios from private and public companies, as well as originations and secondary purchases of particular securities. We also regularly evaluate control investment opportunities in a range of industries, and some of these investments could be material to us. There can be no assurance that we will successfully consummate any investment opportunity we are currently pursuing. If any of these opportunities are consummated, there can be no assurance that investors will share our view of valuation or that any assets acquired will not be subject to future write downs, each of which could have an adverse effect on our stock price.

As of March 31, 2018, we had investments in 134 portfolio companies and CLOs. The aggregate fair value as of March 31, 2018 of investments in these portfolio companies held on that date is approximately \$5.7 billion. Our portfolio across all our performing interest-bearing investments had an annualized current yield of 12.9% as of March 31, 2018. Our annualized current yield was 10.8% as of March 31, 2018 across all investments.

#### Recent Developments

##### Recent Investment Activity

On April 2, 2018, Ability Network Inc. repaid the \$15.0 million second lien term loan receivable to us.

On April 3, 2018, we made a \$28.0 million first lien senior secured investment in Mobile Posse Inc., which offers home screen content and messaging services to mobile phone carriers.

On April 4, 2018, Wheel Pros, LLC repaid the \$20.8 million senior secured subordinated notes receivable to us.

On April 4, 2018, we filed an 8-K announcing that our Board of Directors appointed Kristin Van Dask as our Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, Secretary, and Chief Compliance Officer, effective immediately, in place of Brian H. Oswald who previously served in such positions.

On April 6, 2018, Arctic Oilfield Equipment USA, Inc. merged with and into CP Energy Services, Inc. (“CP Energy”), with CP Energy as the surviving entity.

On April 10, 2018, we made a \$25.5 million Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$17.0 million Senior Secured Term Loan B investment in SEO TownCenter, Inc., a provider of search engine optimization services.

During the period from April 16, 2018 to June 29, 2018, we sold 39.53% of the outstanding principal balance of the senior secured note investment in Broder Bros., Co. for a total of \$180.0 million at 100% of par. There was no gain or loss realized on the sale.

On April 17, 2018, we made a \$43.0 million Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$43.0 million Senior Secured Term Loan B investment in Motion Recruitment Partners LLC, a provider of IT-focused contractor and permanent staffing recruitment solutions.

On April 17, 2018, we made a \$10.0 million Second Lien Term Loan investment in HelpSystems Holdings, a provider of software products.

On April 17 and April 18, 2018, we sold 49.71% of the outstanding principal balance of the senior secured term loan investment in RGIS Services, LLC, for a total of \$15.0 million at 93.5% of par. We realized a \$0.3 million loss on the sale.

S-3

---



On May 1, 2018, Pelican Products, Inc. repaid the \$17.5 million second lien term loan receivable to us.

On May 15, 2018, National Home Healthcare Corp. repaid the \$15.4 million second lien term loan receivable to us.

On May 31, 2018, we purchased \$75.0 million of first lien senior secured notes and \$5.0 million of revolving credit issued to support the acquisition of Eze Castle Integration, LLC (“ECI”) by affiliates of H.I.G. Capital, LLC. Our revolving credit commitment was unfunded at close. ECI is a provider of managed services and technology solutions.

On June 15, 2018, we made a \$15.0 million convertible preferred equity investment in Pacific World Corporation (“Pacific World”), which is currently a controlled investment.

During the period from April 13, 2018 to June 29, 2018, we provided \$50.1 million of equity financing to National Property REIT Corp. (“NPRC”), which was used to fund capital expenditures for existing properties and acquire an additional real estate property. During the period from May 11, 2018 to June 29, 2018, we received partial repayments of \$50.4 million of our loans previously outstanding with NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries.

#### Debt and Equity

On May 18, 2018, we issued \$103.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2022 Notes (including \$13.5 million in aggregate principal amount of 2022 Notes pursuant to the exercise in full by the underwriter of its over-allotment option) (the “Additional 2022 Notes”). The Additional 2022 Notes were a further issuance of, and are fully fungible and rank equally in right of payment with, the 2022 Notes that we issued on April 11, 2017 in the aggregate principal amount of \$225 million. The outstanding aggregate principal amount of our 2022 Notes is now \$328.5 million.

On May 24, 2018, we repurchased \$98.4 million aggregate principal amount of the 2019 Notes at a price of 102.0% of face value, including commissions.

On May 31, 2018, we priced an underwritten offering of \$50.0 million of the Existing 2028 Notes. The offering closed on June 7, 2018. The underwriters exercised an option to purchase an additional \$5.0 million principal amount of the Existing 2028 Notes.

On June 7, 2018, we commenced a tender offer to purchase for cash any and all of the \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount outstanding of the 5.00% 2019 Notes pursuant to an offer to purchase dated June 7, 2018 and related notice of guaranteed delivery, which set forth the terms and conditions of the tender offer. On June 20, 2018, \$146.5 million aggregate principal amount of the 5.00% 2019 Notes, representing approximately 48.8% of the outstanding 5.00% 2019 Notes, were validly tendered and accepted.

On June 18, 2018, we issued approximately \$70.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2023 Notes (the “Additional 2023 Notes”). The Additional 2023 Notes were a further issuance of, and are fully fungible and rank equally in right of payment with, the 2023 Notes that we issued on March 15, 2013 in the aggregate principal amount of \$250.0 million. The outstanding aggregate principal amount of our 2023 Notes is now approximately \$320.0 million.

During the period from April 1, 2018 through June 29, 2018, we issued \$6.9 million aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of \$6.8 million.

#### Dividends

On May 9, 2018, we announced the declaration of monthly dividends in the following amounts and with the following dates:

- \$0.06 per share for May 2018 to holders of record on May 31, 2018 with a payment date of June 21, 2018.
- \$0.06 per share for June 2018 to holders of record on June 29, 2018 with a payment date of July 19, 2018.
- \$0.06 per share for July 2018 to holders of record on July 31, 2018 with a payment date of August 23, 2018.
- \$0.06 per share for August 2018 to holders of record on August 31, 2018 with a payment date of September 20, 2018.

## Specific Terms of the Notes and the Offering

This prospectus supplement sets forth certain terms of the Notes that Prospect Capital Corporation is offering pursuant to this prospectus supplement and supplements the accompanying prospectus that is attached to the back of this prospectus supplement. The 2024 Notes offered hereby will be a further issuance of, are fungible with, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a single series for all purposes under the Indenture including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, consents, redemptions and other offers to purchase and voting, with the \$199,281,000 in aggregate principal amount of 6.25% Notes due 2024, initially issued by us in December 2015. The 2028 Notes offered hereby will be a further issuance of, are fungible with, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a single series for all purposes under the Indenture including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, consents, redemptions and other offers to purchase and voting, with the \$55,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of 6.25% Notes due 2028, initially issued by us in June 2018. Unless otherwise indicated, the Notes offered hereby and the Existing Notes are collectively referred to herein as the “Notes.” This section outlines the specific legal and financial terms of the Notes. You should read this section together with the more general description of the Notes under the heading “Description of the Notes” in this prospectus supplement and in the accompanying prospectus under the heading “Description of Our Debt Securities” before investing in the Notes. Capitalized terms used in this prospectus supplement and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the accompanying prospectus or in the Indenture.

Issuer Prospect Capital Corporation

Title of securities	6.25% Notes due 2024	6.25% Notes due 2028
---------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Initial aggregate principal amount being offered	Up to \$100,000,000.	Up to \$100,000,000.
--	----------------------	----------------------

Manner of offering	“At the market” offering that may be made from time to time through the Agents, as sales agents, using commercially reasonable efforts or otherwise in negotiated transactions. See “Plan of Distribution.”	
--------------------	---	--

Principal payable at maturity	100% of the aggregate principal amount; the principal amount of each Note will be payable on its stated maturity date at the office of the Paying Agent, Registrar and Transfer Agent for the Notes or at such other office in The City of New York as we may designate.	
-------------------------------	--	--

Type of Note	Fixed rate note	
--------------	-----------------	--

Listing	The Existing 2024 Notes are traded on the New York Stock Exchange, or the “NYSE,” under the trading symbol “PBB.” We intend to list the 2024 Notes offered hereby on the NYSE under the same trading symbol.	The Existing 2028 Notes are traded on the New York Stock Exchange, or the “NYSE,” under the trading symbol “PBY.” We intend to list the 2028 Notes offered hereby on the NYSE under the same trading symbol.
---------	--	--

Interest rate	6.25% per year. However, if any of the Notes are sold at prices above the par value of \$25 per Note, the effective yield on such Notes to the purchasers may be less than 6.25%.	
---------------	---	--

Day count basis	360-day year of twelve 30-day months	
-----------------	--------------------------------------	--

Issuance date	The second trading date following the date of the purchase of the Notes.	
---------------	--	--

June 15, 2024

June 15, 2028

Stated maturity  
date

Date interest  
starts accruing  
on Existing  
Notes

June 15, 2015

June 7, 2018

S-5

---

Interest payment dates

March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15, commencing on the first applicable interest payment date following a given purchase of the Notes under this prospectus supplement. The interest payable on each interest payment date will be paid only to holders of record of the Notes at the close of business on the record date immediately preceding the applicable interest payment date. If Notes are purchased after a record date but before the interest payment date immediately following such record date, the applicable interest payment date for such Notes will be the interest payment date after the interest payment date

immediately following such record date. If an interest payment date falls on a non-business day, the applicable interest payment will be made on the next business day and no additional interest will accrue as a result of such delayed payment.

Interest periods

Interest periods will be the periods from and including an interest payment date to, but excluding, the next interest payment date or the stated maturity date, as the case may be. Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent interest payment date immediately preceding the date of issuance of the Notes from time to time, except that, if you purchase Notes after a record date (or

your settlement of a purchase of Notes otherwise occurs after such record date), your Notes will not accrue interest for the period from such purchase date to the interest payment date immediately following such record date.

Regular record dates for interest

March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing with the first such date to follow a given purchase of the Notes under this prospectus supplement.

Specified currency

U.S. Dollars

Place of payment

New York City

Ranking of Notes

The Notes will be our general, unsecured obligations and will rank equal in right of payment with all of our existing and future senior, unsecured indebtedness (including the Unsecured Notes) and senior in right

of payment to any of our subordinated indebtedness. As a result, the Notes will be effectively subordinated to our existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness and structurally subordinated to any existing and future liabilities and other indebtedness of our subsidiaries.

As of June 29, 2018, we and our subsidiaries had approximately \$2.3 billion of senior indebtedness outstanding, \$2.3 billion of which was unsecured indebtedness.

Denominations

We will issue the Notes in denominations of \$25 and integral multiples of \$25 in excess thereof.

Business day

Each Monday,  
Tuesday,  
Wednesday,  
Thursday and  
Friday that is  
not a day on  
which banking  
institutions in  
New York City  
are authorized  
or required by  
law or  
executive order  
to close.

S-6

---



Optional redemption

Each of the 2024 Notes and 2028 Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option on or after December 15, 2018 or June 15, 2021, respectively, upon not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days' with respect to the 2024 Notes and not less than 30 days nor more than 90 days' with respect to the 2028 Notes written notice by mail prior to the date fixed for redemption thereof, at a redemption price of \$25 per Note plus accrued and unpaid interest payments otherwise payable for the then-current quarterly interest period accrued to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption.

You may be prevented from exchanging or transferring the Notes when

they are subject to a written notice of redemption issued by us even though the Notes are listed for trading on the NYSE. In case any Notes are to be redeemed in part only, the redemption notice will provide that, upon surrender of such Note, you will receive, without a charge, a new Note or Notes of authorized denominations representing the principal amount of your remaining unredeemed Notes.

Any exercise of our option to redeem the Notes will be done in compliance with the 1940 Act, to the extent applicable.

If we redeem only some of the Notes, the Trustee will determine the method for selection of the particular Notes to be redeemed,

in accordance with the 1940 Act, to the extent applicable, and the rules of the NYSE, and any unredeemed Notes will have the same rights and be entitled to the same benefits that the Notes had prior to any such redemption. Unless we default in payment of the redemption price, on and after the date of redemption, interest will cease to accrue on the Notes called for redemption.

Sinking fund

The Notes will not be subject to any sinking fund (i.e., no amounts will be set aside by us to ensure repayment of the Notes at maturity). As a result, our ability to repay the Notes at maturity will depend on our financial condition on the date that we are required to repay the Notes.

Repayment at option of Holders

Holders will not have the option to have the Notes repaid prior to the stated maturity date unless we undergo a fundamental change (as defined in this prospectus supplement). See “-Fundamental change repurchase right of Holders.”

Defeasance

The Notes are subject to defeasance by us. “Defeasance” means that, by depositing with a trustee an amount of cash and/or government securities sufficient to pay all principal and interest, if any, on the Notes when due and satisfying any additional conditions noted below, we will be deemed to have been discharged from our obligations under the Notes. We are under no obligation to exercise any such rights of defeasance.

Covenant defeasance

The Notes are subject to covenant defeasance by us. In the event of a “covenant defeasance,” upon depositing such funds and satisfying similar conditions discussed below we would be released from the restrictive covenants under the Indenture relating to the Notes. The consequences to the holders of the Notes is that, while they no longer benefit from the restrictive covenants under the Indenture, and while the Notes may not be accelerated for any reason, the holders of Notes nonetheless are guaranteed to receive the principal and interest owed to them. We are under no obligation to exercise any such rights of covenant defeasance.

Form of Notes

The Notes will be represented by global

securities that will be deposited and registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) or its nominee. This means that, except in limited circumstances, you will not receive certificates for the Notes. Beneficial interests in the Notes will be represented through book-entry accounts of financial institutions acting on behalf of beneficial owners as direct and indirect participants in DTC. Investors may elect to hold interests in the Notes through either DTC, if they are a participant, or indirectly through organizations which are participants in DTC.

Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar and Transfer Agent U.S. Bank National Association

Fundamental change repurchase right of Holders If we undergo a fundamental

change (as defined in this prospectus supplement) prior to maturity, you will have the right, at your option, to require us to repurchase for cash some or all of your Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the repurchase date. See “Description of the Notes-Purchase of Notes by Us for Cash at the Option of Holders upon a Fundamental Change.”

Events of default	<p>If an event of default on the Notes occurs, the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest (including additional interest, if any) may be declared immediately due and payable, subject to certain conditions set forth in the Indenture. These amounts automatically become due and payable in the case of certain types of bankruptcy or insolvency events of default involving the Company as defined in the Indenture.</p>
Other covenants	<p>In addition to the covenants described in the prospectus attached to this prospectus supplement, the following covenants shall apply to</p>



the Notes:  
We agree that  
for the period  
of time during  
which the  
Notes are  
outstanding,  
we will not  
violate  
Section  
18(a)(1)(A) as  
modified by  
Section  
61(a)(1) of  
the 1940 Act  
or any  
successor  
provisions.  
If, at any  
time, we are  
not subject to  
the reporting  
requirements  
of Sections 13  
or 15(d) of  
the Exchange  
Act to file any  
periodic  
reports with  
the SEC, we  
agree to  
furnish to  
holders of the  
Notes and the  
Trustee, for  
the period of  
time during  
which the  
Notes are  
outstanding,  
our audited  
annual  
consolidated  
financial  
statements,  
within 90  
days of our  
fiscal year  
end, and  
unaudited  
interim

consolidated financial statements, within 45 days of our fiscal quarter end. All such financial statements will be prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with applicable United States generally accepted accounting principles.

Use of proceeds

We expect to use the net proceeds from the sale of the Notes initially to maintain balance sheet liquidity, involving repayment of debt under our credit facility, if any, and redemption of our debt, investments in high quality short-term debt instruments or a combination thereof, and thereafter to make long-term investments in accordance

with our investment objective. We anticipate that substantially all of the net proceeds from the offering will be used for the above purposes within six months, depending on the availability of appropriate investment opportunities consistent with our investment objective and market conditions.

Global clearance and settlement procedures Interests in the Notes will trade in DTC's Same Day Funds Settlement System, and any permitted secondary market trading activity in such Notes will, therefore, be required by DTC to be settled in immediately available funds. None of the Company, the Trustee or the paying agent

will have any responsibility for the performance by DTC or its participants or indirect participants of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

Governing law

The Notes and the Indenture shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

S-8

---

## SELECTED CONDENSED FINANCIAL DATA

You should read the condensed consolidated financial information below with the Consolidated Financial Statements and notes thereto included in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. Financial information below for the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, and 2013 has been derived from the financial statements that were audited by our independent registered public accounting firm. The selected consolidated financial data at and for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 has been derived from unaudited financial data. Interim results for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2018 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending June 30, 2018. Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior period financial information to conform to the current period presentation. See “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” starting on page S-16 for more information.

	For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2018		For the Nine Months Ended March 31, 2018		For the Year Ended June 30,			201
	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017	2016	2015	201
	(in thousands except data relating to shares, per share and number of portfolio companies)							
Performance Data:								
Total interest income	\$ 145,862	\$ 161,711	\$ 447,329	\$ 508,152	\$ 668,717	\$ 731,618	\$ 748,974	\$ 61
Total dividend income	6,287	817	7,157	4,580	5,679	26,501	7,663	26,
Total other income	10,686	8,504	29,328	21,612	26,650	33,854	34,447	71,
Total Investment Income	162,835	171,032	483,814	534,344	701,046	791,973	791,084	712
Interest and credit facility expenses	(37,479 )	(41,464 )	(117,861 )	(123,981 )	(164,848 )	(167,719 )	(170,660 )	(13
Investment advisory expense	(46,880 )	(48,819 )	(140,833 )	(151,328 )	(199,394 )	(219,305 )	(225,277 )	(19
Other expenses	(8,030 )	(7,669 )	(17,750 )	(22,631 )	(30,722 )	(33,821 )	(32,400 )	(26
Total Operating Expenses	(92,389 )	(97,952 )	(276,444 )	(297,940 )	(394,964 )	(420,845 )	(428,337 )	(35
Net Investment Income	70,446	73,080	207,370	236,404	306,082	371,128	362,747	357
Net realized and change in unrealized gains (losses)	(18,587 )	(53,588 )	(21,811 )	(34,666 )	(53,176 )	(267,766 )	(16,408 )	(38
Net increase in Net Assets from Operations	\$ 51,859	\$ 19,492	\$ 185,559	\$ 201,738	\$ 252,906	\$ 103,362	\$ 346,339	\$ 31
Per Share Data:								
Net Increase in Net Assets from Operations(1)	\$ 0.14	\$ 0.05	\$ 0.51	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.98	\$ 1.

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Dividends declared per share	\$(0.18 )	\$(0.25 )	\$(0.59 )	\$(0.75 )	\$(1.00 )	\$(1.00 )	\$(1.19 )	\$(1.19 )
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding	361,759,954	359,402,527	360,794,837	358,468,092	358,841,714	356,134,297	353,648,522	300,000,000
Assets and Liabilities Data:								
Investments at Fair Value	\$5,719,804	\$6,024,766	\$5,719,804	\$6,024,766	\$5,838,305	\$5,897,708	\$6,609,558	\$6,609,558
Other Assets(4)	131,341	128,338	131,341	128,338	334,484	338,473	144,356	166,000
Total Assets(4)	5,851,145	6,153,104	5,851,145	6,153,104	6,172,789	6,236,181	6,753,914	6,775,558
Revolving Credit Facility	86,000	—	86,000	—	—	—	368,700	92,000
Convertible notes(4)	805,092	910,782	805,092	910,782	937,641	1,074,361	1,218,226	1,218,226
Public notes (4)	739,836	737,802	739,836	737,802	738,300	699,368	541,490	637,000
Prospect Capital	743,729	991,345	743,729	991,345	966,254	893,210	811,180	766,000
InterNotes®(4)								
Due to Prospect Administration and Prospect Capital Management	49,157	50,945	49,157	50,945	50,159	55,914	6,788	2,200
Other liabilities	80,935	70,062	80,935	70,062	125,483	77,411	104,481	83,000
Total Liabilities(4)	2,504,749	2,760,936	2,504,749	2,760,936	2,817,837	2,800,264	3,050,865	2,800,264
Net Assets	\$3,346,396	\$3,392,168	\$3,346,396	\$3,392,168	\$3,354,952	\$3,435,917	\$3,703,049	\$3,975,294
Activity Data:								
No. of portfolio companies at period end	134	125	134	125	121	125	131	142
Acquisitions	\$429,928	\$449,607	\$1,390,816	\$1,266,294	\$1,489,470	\$979,102	\$1,867,477	\$2,000,000
Sales, repayments, and other disposals	\$118,083	\$302,335	\$1,471,246	\$1,061,661	\$1,413,882	\$1,338,875	\$1,411,562	\$700,000
Total return based on market value(2)	(0.20 )%	11.30 %	(12.00 )%	26.27 %	16.80 %	21.84 %	(20.84 )%	10.00 %
Total return based on net asset value(2)	2.14 %	0.77 %	8.04 %	7.07 %	8.98 %	7.15 %	11.47 %	10.00 %
Weighted average yield on debt portfolio at	12.9 %	12.3 %	12.9 %	12.3 %	12.2 %	13.2 %	12.7 %	12.00 %

period end(3)  
Weighted  
average yield  
on total  
portfolio at  
period end

10.8

% 10.7

% 10.8

% 10.7

% 10.4

% 12.0

% 11.9

% 11.9

---

S-9

---

- (1) Per share data is based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the year/period presented (except for dividends to shareholders which is based on actual rate per share).  
Total return based on market value is based on the change in market price per share between the opening and ending market prices per share in each year/period and assumes that dividends are reinvested in accordance with our dividend reinvestment plan. Total return based on net asset value is based upon the change in net asset value per share between the opening and ending net asset values per share in each year/period and assumes that dividends are reinvested in accordance with our dividend reinvestment plan. For a period less than a year, the return is not annualized.
- (2)
- (3) Excludes equity investments and non-performing loans.  
We have changed our method of presentation relating to debt issuance costs in accordance with ASU 2015-03, Interest - Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30). Unamortized deferred financing costs of \$40,526, \$44,140, (4) \$57,010, and \$37,607 previously reported as an asset on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of June 30, 2016, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively, have been reclassified as a direct deduction to the respective Unsecured Notes. See Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates for further discussion.



## RISK FACTORS

Investing in our Notes involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below, together with all of the other information included in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, before you decide whether to make an investment in the Notes. If any of the adverse events or conditions described below or in the accompanying prospectus occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value, or NAV, and the value of the Notes and the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Our amount of debt outstanding will increase as a result of this offering. Our current indebtedness could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and our ability to meet our payment obligations under the Notes and our other debt.

As of June 29, 2018, together with our subsidiaries, we had approximately \$2.3 billion of unsecured senior indebtedness outstanding and \$37.0 million of secured indebtedness outstanding.

The use of debt could have significant consequences on our future operations, including:

- making it more difficult for us to meet our payment and other obligations under the Notes and our other outstanding debt;
- resulting in an event of default if we fail to comply with the financial and other restrictive covenants contained in our debt agreements, which event of default could result in substantially all of our debt becoming immediately due and payable;
- reducing the availability of our cash flow to fund investments, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes, and limiting our ability to obtain additional financing for these purposes;
- subjecting us to the risk of increased sensitivity to interest rate increases on our indebtedness with variable interest rates, including borrowings under our credit facility; and
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, and increasing our vulnerability to, changes in our business, the industry in which we operate and the general economy.

Any of the above listed factors could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and our ability to meet our payment obligations under the Notes and our other debt.

Our ability to meet our payment and other obligations under our debt instruments depends on our ability to generate significant cash flow in the future. This, to some extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative and regulatory factors as well as other factors that are beyond our control. We cannot assure you that our business will generate cash flow from operations, or that future borrowings will be available to us under our credit facility or otherwise, in an amount sufficient to enable us to meet our payment obligations under the Notes and our other debt and to fund other liquidity needs. If we are not able to generate sufficient cash flow to service our debt obligations, we may need to refinance or restructure our debt, including any Notes sold, sell assets, reduce or delay capital investments, or seek to raise additional capital. If we are unable to implement one or more of these alternatives, we may not be able to meet our payment obligations under the Notes and our other debt.

A downgrade, suspension or withdrawal of the rating assigned by a rating agency to us or the Notes, if any, could cause the liquidity or market value of the Notes to decline significantly.

Our credit ratings are an assessment by rating agencies of our ability to pay our debts when due. Consequently, real or anticipated changes in our credit ratings will generally affect the market value of the Notes. These credit ratings may not reflect the potential impact of risks relating to the structure or marketing of the Notes. Credit ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold any security, and may be revised or withdrawn at any time by the issuing organization in its sole discretion. Neither we nor the Agents undertake any obligation to maintain the ratings or to advise holders of Notes of any changes in ratings.

The Notes will be rated by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, or "S&P," and Kroll Bond Rating Agency, Inc., or "Kroll." There can be no assurance that their rating will remain for any given period of time or that such rating will not be

lowered or withdrawn entirely by S&P or Kroll if in their respective judgment future circumstances relating to the basis of the rating, such as adverse changes in our company, so warrant.

An increase in market interest rates could result in a decrease in the market value of the Notes.

The condition of the financial markets and prevailing interest rates have fluctuated in the past and are likely to fluctuate in the future, which could have an adverse effect on the market prices of the Notes. In general, as market interest rates rise, debt securities bearing interest at fixed rates of interest decline in value. Consequently, if you purchase notes bearing interest at fixed rates of interest and market interest rates increase, the market values of those notes may decline. We cannot predict the future level of market interest rates.

The Notes will be effectively subordinated to any existing and future secured indebtedness and structurally subordinated to existing and future liabilities and other indebtedness of our subsidiaries.

The Notes are our general, senior unsecured obligations and rank equally in right of payment with all of our existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness, including without limitation, our Unsecured Notes. As a result, the Notes are effectively subordinated to our existing and future secured indebtedness (including indebtedness that is initially unsecured to which we subsequently grant security) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness and structurally subordinated to any existing and future liabilities and other indebtedness of our subsidiaries. Effective subordination means that in any liquidation, dissolution, bankruptcy or other similar proceeding, the holders of any of our existing or future secured indebtedness and the secured indebtedness of our subsidiaries may assert rights against the assets pledged to secure that indebtedness in order to receive full payment of their indebtedness before the assets may be used to pay other creditors. Structural subordination means that creditors of a parent entity are subordinate to creditors of a subsidiary entity with respect to the subsidiary's assets. These liabilities may include indebtedness, trade payables, guarantees, lease obligations and letter of credit obligations. The Notes do not restrict us or our subsidiaries from incurring indebtedness, including senior secured indebtedness in the future, nor do they limit the amount of indebtedness we can issue that is equal in right of payment to the Notes. As of June 29, 2018, we had \$37.0 million borrowings under our credit facility. Our credit facility is secured by certain of our assets and the indebtedness thereunder is therefore effectively senior to the Notes to the extent of the value of such assets.

The Senior Convertible Notes, 5.00% 2019 Notes and 2023 Notes and certain Prospect Capital InterNotes® will be due prior to the Notes. We do not currently know whether we will be able to replace any such notes upon their respective maturities, or if we do, whether we will be able to do so on terms that are as favorable as such notes. In the event that we are not able to replace such notes at the time of their respective maturities, this could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and ability to fund new investments, our ability to make distributions to our stockholders, our ability to repay the Notes and our ability to qualify as a regulated investment company, or "RIC."

The Indenture under which the Notes will be issued will contain limited protection for holders of the Notes.

The Indenture under which the Notes will be issued offers limited protection to holders of the Notes. The terms of the Indenture and the Notes do not restrict our or any of our subsidiaries' ability to engage in, or otherwise be a party to, a variety of corporate transactions, circumstances or events that could have an adverse impact on your investment in the Notes. In particular, the terms of the Indenture and the Notes will not place any restrictions on our or our subsidiaries' ability to:

- issue securities or otherwise incur additional indebtedness or other obligations, including (1) any indebtedness or other obligations that would be equal in right of payment to the Notes, (2) any indebtedness or other obligations that would be secured and therefore rank effectively senior in right of payment to the Notes to the extent of the values of the assets securing such debt, (3) indebtedness of ours that is guaranteed by one or more of our subsidiaries and which therefore is structurally senior to the Notes and (4) securities, indebtedness or obligations issued or incurred by our subsidiaries that would be senior to our equity interests in our subsidiaries and therefore rank structurally senior to the Notes with respect to the assets of our subsidiaries, in each case other than an incurrence of indebtedness or other obligation that would cause a violation of Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions;
- pay dividends on, or purchase or redeem or make any payments in respect of, capital stock or other securities ranking junior in right of payment to the Notes;
- sell assets (other than certain limited restrictions on our ability to consolidate, merge or sell all or substantially all of our assets);

S-12

---

- enter into transactions with affiliates;
- create liens (including liens on the shares of our subsidiaries) or enter into sale and leaseback transactions;
- make investments; or
- create restrictions on the payment of dividends or other amounts to us from our consolidated subsidiaries.

Furthermore, the terms of the Indenture and the Notes do not protect holders of the Notes in the event that we experience changes (including significant adverse changes) in our financial condition, results of operations or credit ratings, as they do not require that we or our subsidiaries adhere to any financial tests or ratios or specified levels of net worth, revenues, income, cash flow, or liquidity other than certain limited restrictions on dividends and certain board structures or default provisions mandated by the 1940 Act.

Our ability to recapitalize, incur additional debt and take a number of other actions that are not limited by the terms of the Notes may have important consequences for you as a holder of the Notes, including making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to the Notes or negatively affecting the trading value of the Notes.

Certain of our current debt instruments include more protections for their holders than the Indenture and the Notes. In addition, other debt we issue or incur in the future could contain more protections for its holders than the Indenture and the Notes, including additional covenants and events of default. The issuance or incurrence of any such debt with incremental protections could affect the market for and trading levels and prices of the Notes.

We may be subject to certain corporate-level taxes which could adversely affect our cash flow and consequently adversely affect our ability to make payments on the Notes.

We may be subject to certain corporate-level taxes regardless of whether we continue to qualify as a RIC.

Additionally, should we fail to qualify as a RIC, we would be subject to corporate-level taxes on all of our taxable income. The imposition of corporate-level taxes could adversely affect our cash flow and consequently adversely affect our ability to make payments on the Notes.

An active trading market for the Notes may not develop or be maintained, which could limit the market price of the Notes or your ability to sell them.

Although the Existing 2024 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol “PBB” and the Existing 2028 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol “PBY,” we cannot provide any assurances that an active trading market will develop or be maintained for the Notes or that you will be able to sell your Notes. If the Notes are traded after their initial issuance, they may trade at a discount from their initial offering price depending on prevailing interest rates, the market for similar securities, our credit ratings, general economic conditions, our financial condition, performance and prospects and other factors. The sales agents have advised us that they intend to make a market in the Notes, but they are not obligated to do so. The sales agents may discontinue any market-making in the Notes at any time at their sole discretion. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that a liquid trading market will develop or be maintained for the Notes, that you will be able to sell your Notes at a particular time or that the price you receive when you sell will be favorable. To the extent an active trading market does not develop, the liquidity and trading price for the Notes may be harmed. Accordingly, you may be required to bear the financial risk of an investment in the Notes for an indefinite period of time.

We may choose to redeem the Notes when prevailing interest rates are relatively low.

Beginning December 15, 2018 or June 15, 2021, we may choose to redeem the 2024 Notes or 2028 Notes, respectively, from time to time, especially when prevailing interest rates are lower than the rate borne by such Notes. If prevailing rates are lower at the time of redemption, you would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes. Our redemption right also may adversely impact your ability to sell the Notes.

The Indenture governing the Notes will not contain restrictive covenants and will provide only limited protection in the event of a change of control.

The Indenture under which the Notes will be issued will not contain any financial or operating covenants or any other restrictive covenants that would limit our ability to engage in certain transactions that may adversely affect you. In particular, the Indenture will not contain covenants that limit our ability to pay dividends or make distributions on or redeem our capital stock or that limit our ability to incur additional indebtedness, including in a highly leveraged transaction or other similar transaction. We will only be required to offer to repurchase the Notes upon a change of control in the case of the transactions specified in the definition of a “fundamental change” under “Description of the Notes-Purchase of Notes by Us for Cash at the Option of Holders upon a Fundamental Change.”

Accordingly, subject to restrictions contained in our other debt agreements, we will be permitted to engage in certain transactions, such as acquisitions, refinancings or recapitalizations, that could affect our capital structure and the value of the Notes but would not constitute a fundamental change under the Notes.

We may be unable to repurchase the Notes following a fundamental change.

Holder of the Notes have the right to require us to repurchase the Notes prior to their maturity upon the occurrence of a fundamental change as described under “Description of the Notes-Purchase of Notes by Us for Cash at the Option of Holders upon a Fundamental Change.” Any of our future debt agreements may contain similar provisions. We may not have sufficient funds or the ability to arrange necessary financing on acceptable terms at the time we are required to make repurchases of tendered Notes. In addition, our ability to repurchase the Notes may be limited by law or the terms of other agreements relating to our debt outstanding at the time, including our credit facility. If we fail to repurchase the Notes as required by the Indenture, it would constitute an event of default under the Indenture governing the Notes, which, in turn, would constitute an event of default under our credit facility.

Some significant restructuring transactions may not constitute a fundamental change, in which case we would not be obligated to offer to repurchase the Notes.

Upon the occurrence of a fundamental change, you have the right to require us to offer to repurchase the Notes.

However, the fundamental change provisions will not afford protection to holders of the Notes in the event of certain transactions. For example, transactions such as leveraged recapitalizations, refinancings, restructurings or acquisitions initiated by us would not constitute a fundamental change event which may require us to repurchase the Notes. In the event of any such transaction, the holders would not have the right to require us to repurchase the Notes, even though each of these transactions could increase the amount of our indebtedness, or otherwise adversely affect our capital structure or any credit ratings, thereby adversely affecting the holders of the Notes.

Provisions of the Notes could discourage an acquisition of us by a third party.

Certain provisions of the Notes could make it more difficult or more expensive for a third party to acquire us. Upon the occurrence of certain transactions constituting a fundamental change event, holders of the Notes will have the right, at their option, to require us to repurchase all of their Notes or any portion of the principal amount of such Notes in integral multiples of \$25. These provisions could discourage an acquisition of us by a third party.

Changes relating to the LIBOR calculation process may adversely affect the value of the LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities in our portfolio.

In July 2017, the head of the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority announced the desire to phase out the use of LIBOR by the end of 2021. There is currently no definitive information regarding the future utilization of LIBOR or of any particular replacement rate. As such, the potential effect on any such event on our cost of capital and net investment income cannot yet be determined.

Actions by the British Bankers’ Association, regulators or law enforcement agencies as a result of these or future events, may result in changes to the manner in which LIBOR is determined. Potential changes, or uncertainty related to such potential changes may adversely affect the market for LIBOR-based securities, including our portfolio of LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities. In addition, any further changes or reforms to the determination or supervision of LIBOR may result in a sudden or prolonged increase or decrease in reported LIBOR, which could have an adverse impact on the market for LIBOR-based securities or the value of our portfolio of LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities.

Regulations governing our operation as a business development company affect our ability to raise, and the way in which we raise, additional capital.

We have incurred indebtedness under our revolving credit facility and through the issuance of the Unsecured Notes and, in the future, may issue preferred stock or debt securities and/or borrow additional money from banks or other financial institutions, which we refer to collectively as “senior securities,” up to the maximum amount permitted by the 1940 Act. Under the provisions of the 1940 Act, we are permitted, as a BDC, to incur indebtedness or issue senior securities only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after each issuance of senior securities. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this test, which would prohibit us from paying dividends in cash or other property and could prohibit us from qualifying as a RIC. If we cannot satisfy this test, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments or sell additional shares of common stock at a time when such sales may be disadvantageous in order to repay a portion of our indebtedness or otherwise increase our net assets. In addition, issuance of additional common stock could dilute the percentage ownership of our current stockholders in us. On March 23, 2018, President Trump signed into law the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which included various changes to regulations under the federal securities laws that impact BDCs, including changes to the 1940 Act to allow BDCs to decrease their asset coverage requirement to 150% from 200% under certain circumstances. We currently have not determined whether to take advantage of the additional leverage. If we choose to take advantage of such additional leverage, it will mean that for every \$100 of net assets, we may raise \$200 from senior securities, such as borrowings or issuing secured stock. If this ratio declines below 150%, we may not be able to incur additional debt and may need to sell a portion of our investments to repay some debt when it is disadvantageous to do so, and we may not be able to make distributions.

As a BDC regulated under provisions of the 1940 Act, we are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below the current net asset value per share without stockholder approval. If our common stock trades at a discount to net asset value, this restriction could adversely affect our ability to raise capital. We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the current net asset value of our common stock in certain circumstances, including if (i)(1) the holders of a majority of our shares (or, if less, at least 67% of a quorum consisting of a majority of our shares) and a similar majority of the holders of our shares who are not affiliated persons of us approve the sale of our common stock at a price that is less than the current net asset value, and (2) a majority of our Directors who have no financial interest in the transaction and a majority of our independent Directors (a) determine that such sale is in our and our stockholders’ best interests and (b) in consultation with any underwriter or underwriters of the offering, make a good faith determination as of a time either immediately prior to the first solicitation by us or on our behalf of firm commitments to purchase such shares, or immediately prior to the issuance of such shares, that the price at which such shares are to be sold is not less than a price which closely approximates the market value of such shares, less any distributing commission or discount or if (ii) a majority of the number of the beneficial holders of our common stock entitled to vote at our annual meeting, without regard to whether a majority of such shares are voted in favor of the proposal, approve the sale of our common stock at a price that is less than the current net asset value per share.

To generate cash for funding new investments, we pledged a substantial portion of our portfolio investments under our revolving credit facility. These assets are not available to secure other sources of funding or for securitization. Our ability to obtain additional secured or unsecured financing on attractive terms in the future is uncertain.

Alternatively, we may securitize our future loans to generate cash for funding new investments. See “Securitization of our assets subjects us to various risks” in the accompanying prospectus.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

(All figures in this item are in thousands except share, per share and other data.)

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and accompanying prospectus. Historical results set forth are not necessarily indicative of our future financial position and results of operations.

### Overview

The terms "Prospect," "we," "us" and "our" mean Prospect Capital Corporation and its subsidiaries unless the context specifically requires otherwise.

Prospect is a financial services company that primarily lends to and invests in middle market privately-held companies. We are a closed-end investment company incorporated in Maryland. We have elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"). As a BDC, we have elected to be treated as a regulated investment company ("RIC"), under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). We were organized on April 13, 2004 and were funded in an initial public offering completed on July 27, 2004.

On May 15, 2007, we formed a wholly-owned subsidiary Prospect Capital Funding LLC ("PCF"), a Delaware limited liability company and a bankruptcy remote special purpose entity, which holds certain of our portfolio loan investments that are used as collateral for the revolving credit facility at PCF. Our wholly-owned subsidiary Prospect Small Business Lending, LLC ("PSBL") was formed on January 27, 2014 and purchases small business whole loans on a recurring basis from online small business loan originators, including On Deck Capital, Inc. ("OnDeck"). On September 30, 2014, we formed a wholly-owned subsidiary Prospect Yield Corporation, LLC ("PYC") and effective October 23, 2014, PYC holds our investments in collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"). Each of these subsidiaries have been consolidated since operations commenced.

We consolidate certain of our wholly-owned and substantially wholly-owned holding companies formed by us in order to facilitate our investment strategy. The following companies are included in our consolidated financial statements: APH Property Holdings, LLC ("APH"); Arctic Oilfield Equipment USA, Inc.; CCPI Holdings Inc.; CP Holdings of Delaware LLC ("CP Holdings"); Credit Central Holdings of Delaware, LLC; Energy Solutions Holdings Inc.; First Tower Holdings of Delaware LLC ("First Tower Delaware"); Harbortouch Holdings of Delaware Inc.; MITY Holdings of Delaware Inc.; Nationwide Acceptance Holdings LLC; NMMB Holdings, Inc. ("NMMB Holdings"); NPH Property Holdings, LLC ("NPH"); STI Holding, Inc.; UPH Property Holdings, LLC ("UPH"); Valley Electric Holdings I, Inc.; Valley Electric Holdings II, Inc.; and Wolf Energy Holdings Inc. ("Wolf Energy Holdings"). On October 10, 2014, concurrent with the sale of the operating company, our ownership increased to 100% of the outstanding equity of ARRM Services, Inc., which was renamed SB Forging Company, Inc. ("SB Forging"). As such, we began consolidating SB Forging on October 11, 2014. Effective May 23, 2016, in connection with the merger of American Property REIT Corp. ("APRC") and United Property REIT Corp. ("UPRC") with and into National Property REIT Corp. ("NPRC"), APH and UPH merged with and into NPH, and were dissolved. We collectively refer to these entities as the "Consolidated Holding Companies."

We are externally managed by our investment adviser, Prospect Capital Management L.P. ("Prospect Capital Management" or the "Investment Adviser"). Prospect Administration LLC ("Prospect Administration"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Investment Adviser, provides administrative services and facilities necessary for us to operate.

Our investment objective is to generate both current income and long-term capital appreciation through debt and equity investments. We invest primarily in senior and subordinated debt and equity of private companies in need of capital for acquisitions, divestitures, growth, development, recapitalizations and other purposes. We work with the management teams or financial sponsors to seek investments with historical cash flows, asset collateral or contracted pro-forma cash flows.

We currently have nine strategies that guide our origination of investment opportunities: (1) lending to companies controlled by private equity sponsors, (2) lending to companies not controlled by private equity sponsors, (3) purchasing controlling equity positions and lending to operating companies, (4) purchasing controlling equity

positions and lending to financial services companies, (5) purchasing controlling equity positions and lending to real estate companies, (6) purchasing controlling equity positions and lending to aircraft leasing companies (7) investing in structured credit (8) investing in non-agented debt and (9) investing in online loans. We may also invest in other strategies and opportunities from time to time that we view as attractive. We continue to evaluate other origination strategies in the ordinary course of business with no specific top-down allocation to any single origination strategy.

S-16

---



**Lending to Companies Controlled by Private Equity Sponsors** - We make agented loans to companies which are controlled by private equity sponsors. This debt can take the form of first lien, second lien, unitranche or unsecured loans. These loans typically have equity subordinate to our loan position. Historically, this strategy has comprised approximately 40%-60% of our portfolio.

**Lending to Companies not Controlled by Private Equity Sponsors** - We make loans to companies which are not controlled by private equity sponsors, such as companies that are controlled by the management team, the founder, a family or public shareholders. This origination strategy may have less competition to provide debt financing than the private-equity-sponsor origination strategy because such company financing needs are not easily addressed by banks and often require more diligence preparation. This origination strategy can result in investments with higher returns or lower leverage than the private-equity-sponsor origination strategy. Historically, this strategy has comprised up to approximately 15% of our portfolio.

**Purchasing Controlling Equity Positions and Lending to Operating Companies** - This strategy involves purchasing yield-producing debt and controlling equity positions in non-financial-services operating companies. We believe that we can provide enhanced certainty of closure and liquidity to sellers and we look for management to continue on in their current roles. This strategy has comprised approximately 5%-15% of our portfolio.

**Purchasing Controlling Equity Positions and Lending to Financial Services Companies** - This strategy involves purchasing yield-producing debt and control equity investments in financial services companies, including consumer direct lending, sub-prime auto lending and other strategies. These investments are often structured in tax-efficient partnerships, enhancing returns. This strategy has comprised approximately 5%-15% of our portfolio.

**Purchasing Controlling Equity Positions and Lending to Real Estate Companies** - We purchase debt and controlling equity positions in tax-efficient real estate investment trusts (“REIT” or “REITs”). NPRC’s, an operating company and the surviving entity of the May 23, 2016 merger with APRC and UPRC, real estate investments are in various classes of developed and occupied real estate properties that generate current yields, including multi-family properties, student housing, and self-storage. NPRC seeks to identify properties that have historically significant occupancy rates and recurring cash flow generation. NPRC generally co-invests with established and experienced property management teams that manage such properties after acquisition. Additionally, NPRC purchases loans originated by certain consumer loan facilitators. It purchases each loan in its entirety (i.e., a “whole loan”). The borrowers are consumers, and the loans are typically serviced by the facilitators of the loans. This investment strategy has comprised approximately 10%-20% of our business.

**Purchasing Controlling Equity Positions and Lending to Aircraft Leasing Companies** - We invest in debt as well as equity in companies with aircraft assets subject to commercial leases to airlines across the globe. We believe that these investments can present attractive return opportunities due to cash flow consistency from long-term leases coupled with hard asset residual value. We believe that these investment companies seek to deliver risk-adjusted returns with strong downside protection by analyzing relative value characteristics across a variety of aircraft types and vintages. This strategy historically has comprised less than 5% of our portfolio.

**Investing in Structured Credit** - We make investments in CLOs, often taking a significant position in the subordinated interests (equity) of the CLOs. The underlying portfolio of each CLO investment is diversified across approximately 100 to 200 broadly syndicated loans and does not have direct exposure to real estate, mortgages, or consumer-based credit assets. The CLOs in which we invest are managed by established collateral management teams with many years of experience in the industry. This strategy has comprised approximately 10%-20% of our portfolio.

**Investing in Non-Agented Debt** - On a primary or secondary basis, we purchase primarily senior and secured loans and high yield bonds that have been sold to a club or syndicate of buyers. These investments are often purchased with a long term, buy-and-hold outlook, and we often look to provide significant input to the transaction by providing anchoring orders. This strategy has comprised approximately 5%-10% of our portfolio.

**Investing in Online Business Loans** - We purchase loans originated by certain small-and-medium-sized business (“SME”) loan facilitators. We generally purchase each loan in its entirety (i.e., a “whole loan”). The borrowers are SMEs and the loans are typically serviced by the facilitators of the loans. This investment strategy has comprised up to approximately 1% of our portfolio.



We invest primarily in first and second lien secured loans and unsecured debt, which in some cases includes an equity component. First and second lien secured loans generally are senior debt instruments that rank ahead of unsecured debt of a given portfolio company. These loans also have the benefit of security interests on the assets of the portfolio company, which may rank ahead of or be junior to other security interests. Our investments in CLOs are subordinated to senior loans and are generally unsecured. We invest in debt and equity positions of CLOs which are a form of securitization in which the cash flows of a portfolio of loans are pooled and passed on to different classes of owners in various tranches. Our CLO investments are derived from portfolios of corporate debt securities which are generally risk rated from BB to B.

We hold many of our control investments in a two-tier structure consisting of a holding company and one or more related operating companies for tax purposes. These holding companies serve various business purposes including concentration of management teams, optimization of third party borrowing costs, improvement of supplier, customer, and insurance terms, and enhancement of co-investments by the management teams. In these cases, our investment, which is generally equity in the holding company, the holding company's equity investment in the operating company and any debt from us directly to the operating company structure represents our total exposure for the investment. As of March 31, 2018, as shown in our Consolidated Schedule of Investments, the cost basis and fair value of our investments in controlled companies was \$1,857,698 and \$1,986,984, respectively. This structure gives rise to several of the risks described in our public documents and highlighted elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. We consolidate all wholly-owned and substantially wholly-owned holding companies formed by us for the purpose of holding our controlled investments in operating companies. There is no significant effect of consolidating these holding companies as they hold minimal assets other than their investments in the controlled operating companies. Investment company accounting prohibits the consolidation of any operating companies.

#### Third Quarter Highlights

##### Investment Transactions

We seek to be a long-term investor with our portfolio companies. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, we acquired \$342,732 of new investments, completed follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies totaling approximately \$80,706, funded \$4,342 of revolver advances, and recorded paid in kind ("PIK") interest of \$2,148, resulting in gross investment originations of \$429,928. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, we received full repayments on 2 investments and received several partial prepayments and amortization payments totaling \$118,083.

##### Debt Issuances and Redemptions

During the three months ended March 31, 2018, we redeemed \$87,837 aggregate principal amount of our Prospect Capital InterNotes® at par with a weighted average interest rate of 4.97%, and repaid \$1,090 aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® at par in accordance with the Survivor's Option, as defined in the InterNotes® Offering prospectus. As a result of these transactions, we recorded a loss in the amount of the unamortized debt issuance costs. The net loss on the extinguishment of Prospect Capital InterNotes® in the three months ended March 31, 2018 was \$513.

During the three months ended March 31, 2018 we issued \$17,251 aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® with a stated and weighted average interest rate of 4.29%, to extend our borrowing base. The newly issued notes mature between January 15, 2023 and March 15, 2026 and generated net proceeds of \$16,999.

##### Equity Issuances

On January 18, 2018, February 15, 2018, and March 22, 2018, we issued 546,596, 540,758, and 589,256 shares of our common stock in connection with the dividend reinvestment plan, respectively.

##### Investment Holdings

As of March 31, 2018, we continue to pursue our investment strategy. At March 31, 2018, approximately \$5,719,804, or 170.9%, of our net assets are invested in 134 long-term portfolio investments and CLOs.

During the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we originated \$1,390,816 of new investments, primarily composed of \$1,240,983 of debt and equity financing to non-controlled portfolio investments and \$149,833 of debt and equity financing to controlled investments. Our origination efforts are focused primarily on secured lending to non-control

investments to reduce the risk in the portfolio by investing primarily in first lien loans, though we also continue to close select junior debt and equity investments. Our annualized current yield was 12.9% and 12.2% as of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively, across all performing interest bearing investments, excluding equity investments and non-accrual loans. Our annualized current yield was 10.8% and 10.4% as of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively, across all investments. Monetization of equity positions that we hold and loans

S-18

---

on non-accrual status are not included in this yield calculation. In many of our portfolio companies we hold equity positions, ranging from minority interests to majority stakes, which we expect over time to contribute to our investment returns. Some of these equity positions include features such as contractual minimum internal rates of returns, preferred distributions, flip structures and other features expected to generate additional investment returns, as well as contractual protections and preferences over junior equity, in addition to the yield and security offered by our cash flow and collateral debt protections.

We are a non-diversified company within the meaning of the 1940 Act. As required by the 1940 Act, we classify our investments by level of control. As defined in the 1940 Act, “Control Investments” are those where there is the ability or power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company. Control is generally deemed to exist when a company or individual possesses or has the right to acquire within 60 days or less, a beneficial ownership of 25% or more of the voting securities of an investee company. Under the 1940 Act, “Affiliate Investments” are defined by a lesser degree of influence and are deemed to exist through the possession outright or via the right to acquire within 60 days or less, beneficial ownership of 5% or more of the outstanding voting securities of another person. “Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments” are those that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments. As of March 31, 2018, we own controlling interests in the following portfolio companies: Arctic Energy Services, LLC (“Arctic Energy”); CCPI Inc. (“CCPI”); CP Energy Services Inc. (“CP Energy”); Credit Central Loan Company, LLC (“Credit Central”); Echelon Transportation, LLC (“Echelon”); First Tower Finance Company LLC (“First Tower Finance”); Freedom Marine Solutions, LLC (“Freedom Marine”); MITY, Inc. (“MITY”); NPRC; Nationwide Loan Company LLC (f/k/a Nationwide Acceptance LLC) (“Nationwide”); NMMB, Inc. (“NMMB”); R-V Industries, Inc.; SB Forging Company II, Inc. (f/k/a Gulf Coast Machine & Supply Company) (“Gulfco”); USES Corp. (“USES”); Valley Electric Company, Inc. (“Valley Electric”); and Wolf Energy, LLC (“Wolf Energy”). As of March 31, 2018, we also own affiliated interests in Nixon, Inc. (“Nixon”), Targus Cayman HoldCo Limited (“Targus”) and Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC (“Edmentum”).

The following shows the composition of our investment portfolio by level of control as of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017:

Level of Control	March 31, 2018				June 30, 2017			
	Cost	% of Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Portfolio	Cost	% of Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Portfolio
Control Investments	\$ 1,857,698	31.7 %	\$ 1,986,984	34.7 %	\$ 1,840,731	30.8 %	\$ 1,911,775	32.7 %
Affiliate Investments	55,482	0.9 %	52,288	0.9 %	22,957	0.4 %	11,429	0.2 %
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments	3,951,787	67.4 %	3,680,532	64.4 %	4,117,868	68.8 %	3,915,101	67.1 %
Total Investments	\$ 5,864,967	100.0 %	\$ 5,719,804	100.0 %	\$ 5,981,556	100.0 %	\$ 5,838,305	100.0 %

The following shows the composition of our investment portfolio by type of investment as of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017:

Type of Investment	March 31, 2018				June 30, 2017			
	Cost	% of Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Portfolio	Cost	% of Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Portfolio
Revolving Line of Credit	\$ 38,659	0.7 %	\$ 38,593	0.7 %	\$ 27,409	0.5 %	\$ 27,409	0.5 %
Senior Secured Debt	2,634,484	44.9 %	2,537,625	44.4 %	2,940,163	49.2 %	2,798,796	47.9 %
Subordinated Secured Debt	1,391,914	23.7 %	1,317,084	23.0 %	1,160,019	19.4 %	1,107,040	19.0 %
Subordinated Unsecured Debt	38,393	0.7 %	30,809	0.5 %	37,934	0.6 %	44,434	0.8 %
Small Business Loans	288	— %	199	— %	8,434	0.1 %	7,964	0.1 %
CLO Residual Interest	1,096,809	18.7 %	944,815	16.5 %	1,150,006	19.2 %	1,079,712	18.5 %
Preferred Stock	77,346	1.3 %	65,477	1.1 %	112,394	1.9 %	83,209	1.4 %
Common Stock	329,311	5.6 %	417,910	7.3 %	295,200	4.9 %	391,374	6.7 %
Membership Interest	257,763	4.4 %	271,857	4.8 %	249,997	4.2 %	206,012	3.5 %
Participating Interest(1)	—	— %	94,535	1.7 %	—	— %	91,491	1.6 %
Escrow Receivable	—	— %	900	— %	—	— %	864	— %
Total Investments	\$ 5,864,967	100.0 %	\$ 5,719,804	100.0 %	\$ 5,981,556	100.0 %	\$ 5,838,305	100.0 %

(1) Participating Interest includes our participating equity investments, such as net profits interests, net operating income interests, net revenue interests, and overriding royalty interests.

S-19

---

The following shows our investments in interest bearing securities by type of investment as of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017:

Type of Investment	March 31, 2018				June 30, 2017			
	Cost	% of Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Portfolio	Cost	% of Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Portfolio
First Lien	\$2,665,309	51.3	% \$2,568,384	52.8	% \$2,959,738	55.6	% \$2,818,371	55.6
Second Lien	1,399,748	26.9	% 1,324,918	27.2	% 1,167,853	21.9	% 1,114,874	22.0
Unsecured	38,393	0.7	% 30,809	0.6	% 37,934	0.7	% 44,434	0.9
Small Business Loans	288	—	% 199	—	% 8,434	0.2	% 7,964	0.2
CLO Residual Interest	1,096,809	21.1	% 944,815	19.4	% 1,150,006	21.6	% 1,079,712	21.3
Total Debt Investments	\$5,200,547	100.0	% \$4,869,125	100.0	% \$5,323,965	100.0	% \$5,065,355	100.0

The following shows the composition of our investment portfolio by geographic location as of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017:

Geographic Location	March 31, 2018				June 30, 2017			
	Cost	% of Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Portfolio	Cost	% of Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Portfolio
Canada	\$16,804	0.3	% \$16,867	0.3	% \$9,831	0.2	% \$10,000	0.2
Cayman Islands	1,096,809	18.7	% 944,815	16.5	% 1,150,006	19.2	% 1,079,712	18.5
France	12,407	0.2	% 11,518	0.2	% 9,755	0.2	% 8,794	0.2
MidAtlantic US	564,872	9.6	% 564,872	9.9	% —	—	% —	—
Midwest US	399,595	6.8	% 411,640	7.2	% 605,417	10.1	% 678,766	11.6
Northeast US	520,161	8.9	% 536,626	9.4	% 786,552	13.1	% 823,616	14.0
Northwest US	177,168	3.0	% 118,211	2.1	% 281,336	4.7	% 207,962	3.6
Puerto Rico	85,949	1.5	% 85,134	1.5	% 83,410	1.4	% 83,410	1.4
Southeast US	1,234,905	21.1	% 1,468,917	25.7	% 1,367,606	22.9	% 1,412,351	24.2
Southwest US	642,239	11.0	% 551,514	9.6	% 616,008	10.3	% 558,368	9.6
Western US	1,114,058	18.9	% 1,009,690	17.6	% 1,071,635	17.9	% 975,326	16.7
Total Investments	\$5,864,967	100.0	% \$5,719,804	100.0	% \$5,981,556	100.0	% \$5,838,305	100.0

The following shows the composition of our investment portfolio by industry as of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017:

Industry	March 31, 2018				June 30, 2017			
	Cost	% of Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Portfolio	Cost	% of Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Portfolio
Aerospace & Defense	\$69,837	1.2 %	\$79,301	1.4 %	\$69,837	1.2 %	\$71,318	1.2 %
Air Freight & Logistics	—	— %	—	— %	51,952	0.9 %	51,952	0.9 %
Auto Components	33,546	0.6 %	33,708	0.6 %	30,222	0.5 %	30,460	0.5 %
Building Products	9,902	0.2 %	10,000	0.2 %	—	— %	—	— %
Capital Markets	19,792	0.3 %	20,000	0.3 %	14,796	0.2 %	15,000	0.3 %
Chemicals	17,491	0.3 %	17,500	0.3 %	17,489	0.3 %	16,699	0.3 %
Commercial Services & Supplies	403,829	6.9 %	341,803	6.0 %	354,185	5.9 %	312,634	5.3 %
Communications Equipment	39,855	0.7 %	40,000	0.7 %	—	— %	—	— %
Construction & Engineering	63,926	1.1 %	42,462	0.7 %	62,258	1.0 %	32,509	0.6 %
Consumer Finance	483,756	8.2 %	575,894	10.1 %	469,869	7.9 %	502,941	8.6 %
Distributors	657,099	11.2 %	573,180	10.0 %	140,847	2.4 %	83,225	1.4 %
Diversified Consumer Services	173,893	3.0 %	161,216	2.8 %	188,912	3.2 %	190,662	3.3 %
Diversified Telecommunication Services	—	— %	—	— %	4,395	0.1 %	4,410	0.1 %
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	54,717	0.9 %	62,641	1.1 %	37,696	0.6 %	51,846	0.9 %
Energy Equipment & Services	254,101	4.3 %	162,972	2.8 %	251,019	4.2 %	131,660	2.3 %
Equity Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)	449,781	7.7 %	733,626	12.8 %	374,380	6.3 %	624,337	10.7 %
Food Products	9,880	0.2 %	9,880	0.2 %	—	— %	—	— %
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	38,713	0.7 %	38,750	0.7 %	—	— %	—	— %
Health Care Providers & Services	438,363	7.5 %	433,445	7.6 %	422,919	7.1 %	421,389	7.1 %
Health Care Technology	14,928	0.3 %	15,300	0.3 %	—	— %	—	— %
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	37,482	0.6 %	37,482	0.7 %	127,638	2.1 %	103,897	1.8 %
Household & Personal Products	25,000	0.4 %	25,000	0.4 %	—	— %	—	— %
Household Durables	45,404	0.8 %	44,755	0.8 %	146,031	2.4 %	146,183	2.5 %
Insurance	2,986	0.1 %	2,986	0.1 %	—	— %	—	— %
Internet & Direct Marketing Retail	39,875	0.7 %	39,875	0.7 %	—	— %	—	— %
Internet Software & Services	188,414	3.2 %	188,493	3.3 %	219,348	3.7 %	219,348	3.8 %
IT Services	21,576	0.4 %	21,990	0.4 %	19,531	0.3 %	20,000	0.3 %
Leisure Products	49,006	0.8 %	49,107	0.9 %	44,085	0.7 %	44,204	0.8 %
Machinery	35,488	0.6 %	31,025	0.5 %	35,488	0.6 %	32,678	0.6 %
Marine(1)	8,943	0.2 %	8,879	0.2 %	8,919	0.1 %	8,800	0.2 %
Media	127,868	2.2 %	124,884	2.2 %	469,108	7.8 %	466,500	8.0 %
Metals & Mining	—	— %	—	— %	9,953	0.2 %	10,000	0.2 %
Online Lending	377,786	6.4 %	297,723	5.2 %	424,350	7.1 %	370,931	6.3 %
Paper & Forest Products	11,320	0.2 %	11,500	0.2 %	11,295	0.2 %	11,500	0.2 %
Personal Products	213,825	3.6 %	183,151	3.2 %	222,698	3.7 %	192,748	3.3 %
Pharmaceuticals	11,881	0.2 %	12,000	0.2 %	117,989	2.0 %	117,989	2.0 %
Professional Services	73,249	1.2 %	75,163	1.3 %	64,242	1.1 %	64,473	1.1 %
Real Estate Management & Development	42,000	0.7 %	42,000	0.7 %	—	— %	—	— %
Software	55,160	0.9 %	55,971	1.0 %	56,041	0.9 %	55,150	0.9 %
Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals	12,380	0.2 %	12,500	0.2 %	—	— %	—	— %
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	46,403	0.8 %	56,361	1.0 %	285,180	4.8 %	274,206	4.7 %
Tobacco	14,387	0.2 %	13,933	0.2 %	14,365	0.2 %	14,431	0.2 %



Trading Companies & Distributors	64,025	1.1	% 57,610	1.0	% 64,513	1.1	% 64,513	1.1	%
Transportation Infrastructure	30,291	0.5	% 30,923	0.5	% \$—	—	% \$—	—	%
Subtotal	\$4,768,158	81.3	% \$4,774,989	83.5	% \$4,831,550	80.8	% \$4,758,593	81.5	%
Structured Finance(2)	\$1,096,809	18.7	% \$944,815	16.5	% \$1,150,006	19.2	% \$1,079,712	18.5	%
Total Investments	\$5,864,967	100.0	% \$5,719,804	100.0	% \$5,981,556	100.0	% \$5,838,305	100.0	%

Industry includes exposure to the energy markets through our investments in Harley Marine Services, Inc.

(1) Including this investment, our overall fair value exposure to the broader energy industry, including energy equipment and services as noted above, as of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017 is \$171,851 and \$140,460, respectively.

(2) Our CLO investments do not have industry concentrations and as such have been separated in the table above.

#### Portfolio Investment Activity

During the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we acquired \$578,987 of new investments, completed follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies totaling approximately \$786,392, funded \$19,309 of revolver advances, and recorded PIK interest of \$6,128, resulting in gross investment originations of \$1,390,816. The more significant of these transactions are briefly described below.

During the period from July 19, 2017 through September 11, 2017, we made a \$16,000 follow-on first lien senior debt investment in RGIS Services, LLC. The senior secured loan bears interest at the greater of 8.50% or LIBOR plus 7.50% and has a final maturity of March 31, 2023.

On September 22, 2017, we made a \$21,000 follow-on Senior Secured Term Loan A and a \$17,000 follow-on Senior Secured Term Loan B debt investment in Matrixx Initiatives, Inc. The \$21,000 Senior Secured Term Loan A bears interest at the greater of 7.50% or LIBOR plus 6.50% and has a final maturity of September 22, 2020. The \$17,000 Senior Secured Term Loan B bears interest at the greater of 12.50% or LIBOR plus 11.50% and has a final maturity of September 22, 2020.

On September 25, 2017, we made a \$5,000 first lien senior secured and \$35,000 second lien senior secured debt investment in Engine Group, a marketing services firm, in order to support a refinancing. The first lien term loan bears interest at the great of 5.75% or LIBOR plus 4.75% and has a final maturity of September 15, 2022. The second lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 9.75% or LIBOR plus 8.75% and has a final maturity of September 15, 2023.

On September 25, 2017, we made a \$10,000 senior secured term loan to fund a dividend recapitalization in Ingenio, LLC, which operates as an online personal advice marketplace and as a provider of digital entertainment media. The senior secured term loan bears interest at the greater of 8.75% or LIBOR plus 7.50% and has a final maturity of September 26, 2022.

On September 25, 2017, we exchanged \$1,600 of Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$4,799 of Senior Secured Term Loan B investments in Targus International, LLC into 6,120,658 of common shares of Targus Cayman Holdco Limited, and recorded a realized gain of \$846, as a result of this transaction.

On September 27, 2017, we made a \$22,000 follow-on senior secured Term Loan C-3 investment in Instant Web, LLC to fund a dividend recapitalization. The senior secured term loan bears interest at the greater of 12.50% or LIBOR plus 11.50% and has a final maturity of March 28, 2019.

On September 29, 2017, we made a \$32,000 first lien senior secured debt investment to support operations and a refinancing of AgaMatrix, Inc., a leading developer, manufacturer, and marketer of diabetes monitoring care solutions. The first lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 10.00% or LIBOR plus 8.75% and has a final maturity of September 29, 2022.

On October 16, 2017, we made a \$27,500 second lien secured investment in Transplace Holdings, a provider of transportation management solutions, in support of an acquisition of the company. The second lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 9.75% or LIBOR plus 8.75% and has a final maturity of October 6, 2025.

On November 3, 2017 through November 24, 2017, we made a \$40,000 second lien secured investment to support the acquisition of Securus Technologies Holdings, a provider of mission-critical communication technology solutions and services. The second lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 8.25% or LIBOR plus 7.25% and has a final maturity of November 1, 2025.

On November 20, 2017, we made a \$118,051 follow-on senior secured term loan A investment and a \$900 follow-on senior secured term loan B investment in Instant Web, LLC (“IWCO”) to fund a refinancing and dividend

recapitalization. The senior

S-22

---

secured term loan A loan bears interest at the greater of 6.15% or LIBOR plus 5.15% and has a final maturity of November 20, 2022 and the senior secured term loan B bears interest at the greater of 10.15% or LIBOR plus 9.15% and has a final maturity of November 20, 2022. In addition, IWCO repaid the \$27,000 term loan C, \$25,000 term loan C-1, and \$22,000 term loan C-2 receivable to us.

On December 1, 2017, we made a \$10,000 second lien secured investment in UTZ Quality Foods, LLC, a salty snack food company, to fund an acquisition. The second lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 8.25% or LIBOR plus 7.25% and has a final maturity of November 21, 2025.

On December 4, 2017, we made an additional \$235,453 senior secured investment in Broder Bros., Co., to fund an acquisition and a dividend recapitalization. The first lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 9.25% or LIBOR plus 8.00% and has a final maturity of December 2, 2022.

On December 15, 2017, we made a \$12,000 second lien secured investment in PharMerica Corporation, which is a leading provider of institutional and specialty pharmacy services. The second lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 8.75% or LIBOR plus 7.75% and has a final maturity of December 7, 2024.

On December 20, 2017, we made a \$15,000 second lien secured investment in Ability Network Inc., a leading healthcare IT company. The second lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 8.75% or LIBOR plus 7.75% and has a final maturity of December 13, 2025.

On December 8, 2017, we made a \$20,000 Senior Secured Note investment in ACE Cash Express, Inc., which is a retailer of lending and non-lending financial products to customers in the U.S. The first lien term loan bears interest at a fixed rate of 12.00% and has a final maturity of December 15, 2022.

On December 5, 2017, we made a \$12,500 second lien secured investment in EXC Holdings III Corp., an industrial technology company that designs and manufactures products that generate, detect, process, focus and harness light. The second lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 8.50% or LIBOR plus 7.50% and has a final maturity of December 1, 2025.

On December 29, 2017, we entered into a fee agreement with Wolf Energy Services Company, LLC ("Wolf"), for services required to locate, inventory, foreclose, and liquidate assets that were transferred from Ark-La-Tex to Wolf. Per the agreement, we will receive a fee equal to 8.0% of gross liquidation proceeds in the event aggregate liquidation gross proceeds exceed \$19,000 (currently \$18,500). During the three months ended March 31, 2018, we received \$1,222 in liquidation fees, net of third-party transaction costs, which is reflected as other income on our accompanying Consolidated Statement of Operations.

On January 5, 2018, we made a \$10,000 first lien and \$50,000 second lien secured investment in Research Now Group, Inc., a provider of customer surveys for market research activities. The first lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 6.50% or LIBOR plus 5.50% and has a final maturity of December 20, 2024. The second lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 10.50% or LIBOR plus 9.50% and has a final maturity of December 20, 2025.

On January 23, 2018, we made a \$12,500 Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$12,500 Senior Secured Term Loan B investment in Candle-Lite Company, LLC, a manufacturer and designer of decorative candles. The \$12,500 Senior Secured Term Loan A bears interest at the greater of 6.75% or LIBOR plus 5.50% and has a final maturity of January 23, 2023. The \$12,500 Senior Secured Term Loan B bears interest at the greater of 10.75% or LIBOR plus 9.50% and has a final maturity of January 23, 2023.

On January 29, 2018, we made a \$70,000 first lien senior secured investment in Town & Country Holdings, Inc., a manufacturer and designer of kitchen textiles and table linens. The first lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 10.25% or LIBOR plus 9.00% and has a final maturity of January 26, 2023.

During the period from February 8, 2018 through February 9, 2018, we made a \$57,100 second lien secured and \$10,000 first lien secured investments in Digital Room LLC, an online printing and design company. The second lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 9.75% or LIBOR plus 8.75% and has a final maturity of December 29, 2024. The first lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 6.00% or LIBOR plus 5.00% and has a final maturity of December 23, 2023.

On February 22, 2018, we made a \$10,000 second lien secured investment in Janus International Group, LLC, a manufacturer of steel roll-up doors and building components. The second lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 8.75% or LIBOR plus 7.75% and has a final maturity of February 21, 2026.



On March 9, 2018, we made a follow-on \$16,921 subordinated debt investment in First Tower LLC, and a \$2,664 equity investment in First Tower Finance Company LLC, to support an acquisition. The subordinated debt bears interest at 10.00% and 7.00% PIK interest and has a final maturity of June 24, 2019.

On March 12, 2018, we made a \$43,500 senior secured investment in Class Appraisal, LLC, a provider of residential appraisal services. Our investment is comprised of a \$42,000 senior secured term loan and a \$1,500 unfunded revolving credit facility. The senior secured term loan bears interest at the greater of 9.75% or LIBOR plus 8.25% and has a final maturity of March 10, 2023. The revolving credit facility, once drawn, will bear interest at the greater of 9.75% or LIBOR plus 8.25% and has a final maturity of March 12, 2020.

On March 19, 2018, we made a \$15,000 second lien secured investment in ATS Consolidated Inc., a traffic management company. The second lien term loan bears interest at the greater of 7.75% or LIBOR plus 7.75% and has a final maturity of February 27, 2026.

On March 29, 2018, we made a \$32,500 senior secured investment in Rosa Mexicano Company, an operator of Mexican themed restaurants. Our investment is comprised of a \$30,000 senior secured term loan and a \$2,500 unfunded revolving credit facility. The senior secured term loan bears interest at the greater of 9.00% or LIBOR plus 7.50% and has a final maturity of March 29, 2023. The revolving credit facility, once drawn, will bear interest at the greater of 9.00% or LIBOR plus 7.50% and has a final maturity of March 29, 2023.

During the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we made five follow-on investments in NPRC totaling \$35,291 to support the online consumer lending initiative. We invested \$13,433 of equity through NPH and \$21,858 of debt directly to NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. In addition, we provided \$60,912 of equity financing to NPRC for the acquisition of real estate properties and \$1,112 of debt and \$12,601 of equity financing to NPRC to fund capital expenditures for existing real estate properties

During the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we received full repayments on fourteen investments and received several partial prepayments and amortization payments totaling \$1,471,246, which resulted in net realized gains totaling \$18,454. The more significant of these transactions are briefly described below.

During the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we received \$21,845, \$26,244 and \$6,729 as a partial return of capital on our investments in Voya CLO 2012-2, Ltd., Voya CLO 2012-3, Ltd., and Madison Park Funding IX, Ltd., respectively.

On July 25, 2017, EZShield Parent, Inc. repaid the \$14,963 Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$15,000 Senior Secured Term Loan B receivable to us.

On July 28, 2017, Global Employment Solutions, Inc. repaid the \$48,131 loan receivable to us.

On August 7, 2017, Water Pik, Inc. repaid the \$13,739 loan receivable to us.

On September 25, 2017, Traeger Pellet Grills LLC repaid the \$47,094 Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$56,031 Senior Secured Term Loan B loan receivable to us.

On November 22, 2017, LaserShip, Inc. partially repaid \$14,295 senior secured loan receivable to us.

On December 11, 2017, Primesport, Inc. repaid the \$53,001 Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$71,481 Senior Secured Term Loan B loan receivable to us, for which we agreed to a payment to satisfy the loan less than the par amount and recorded a realized loss of \$3,019, as a result of this transaction.

On December 15, 2017, Instant Web, LLC repaid the \$238,500 Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$159,000 Senior Secured Term Loan B loan receivable to us.

On December 15, 2017, Matrixx Initiatives, Inc. repaid the \$86,427 Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$69,562 Senior Secured Term Loan B loan receivable to us.

On December 21, 2017, NCP Finance Limited Partnership repaid the \$26,800 subordinated secured loan receivable to us.

On December 29, 2017, Digital Room LLC repaid the \$34,000 second lien term loan receivable to us.

On March 1, 2018, LaserShip, Inc. repaid the \$22,990 Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$14,124 Senior Secured Term Loan B loan receivable to us.

On March 20, 2018, PGX Holdings, Inc, partially repaid \$16,379 second lien term loan receivable to us.

On March 28, 2018, Prince Mineral Holding Corp. repaid the \$10,000 senior secured term loan receivable to us.

During the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we received partial repayments of \$63,307 of our loans due from NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries and \$10,403 as a return of capital on our equity investment in NPRC.

The following table provides a summary of our investment activity for each quarter within the three years ending June 30, 2018:

Quarter Ended	Acquisitions(1)	Dispositions(2)
September 30, 2015	\$ 345,743	\$ 436,919
December 31, 2015	316,145	354,855
March 31, 2016	23,176	163,641
June 30, 2016	294,038	383,460
September 30, 2016	347,150	114,331
December 31, 2016	469,537	644,995
March 31, 2017	449,607	302,335
June 30, 2017	223,176	352,043
September 30, 2017	222,151	310,894
December 31, 2017	738,737	1,042,269
March 31, 2018	429,928	118,083

(1) Includes investments in new portfolio companies, follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies, refinancings and PIK interest.

(2) Includes sales, scheduled principal payments, prepayments and refinancings.

#### Investment Valuation

In determining the range of values for debt instruments, except CLOs and debt investments in controlling portfolio companies, management and the independent valuation firm estimated corporate and security credit ratings and identified corresponding yields to maturity for each loan from relevant market data. A discounted cash flow technique was then prepared using the appropriate yield to maturity as the discount rate, to determine a range of values. In determining the range of values for debt investments of controlled companies and equity investments, the enterprise value was determined by applying earnings before interest, income tax, depreciation and amortization (“EBITDA”) multiples, the discounted cash flow technique, net income and/or book value multiples for similar guideline public companies and/or similar recent investment transactions. For stressed debt and equity investments, a liquidation analysis was prepared.

In determining the range of values for our investments in CLOs, the independent valuation firm uses both a discounted single-path cash flow model and a discounted multi-path cash flow model. The valuations were accomplished through the analysis of the CLO deal structures to identify the risk exposures from the modeling point of view as well as to determine an appropriate call date (i.e., expected maturity). These risk factors are sensitized in the multi-path cash flow model using Monte Carlo simulations, which is a simulation used to model the probability of different outcomes, to generate probability-weighted (i.e., multi-path) cash flows for the underlying assets and liabilities. These cash flows are discounted using appropriate market discount rates, and relevant data in the CLO market and certain benchmark credit indices are considered, to determine the value of each CLO investment. In addition, we generate a single-path cash flow utilizing our best estimate of expected cash receipts, and assess the reasonableness of the implied discount rate that would be effective for the value derived from the corresponding multi-path cash flow model.

With respect to our online consumer and SME lending initiative, we invest primarily in marketplace loans through marketplace lending facilitators. We do not conduct loan origination activities ourselves. Therefore, our ability to purchase consumer and SME loans, and our ability to grow our portfolio of consumer and SME loans, are directly influenced by the business performance and competitiveness of the marketplace loan origination business of the marketplace lending facilitators from which we purchase consumer and SME loans. In addition, our ability to analyze the risk-return profile of consumer and SME loans is significantly dependent on the marketplace facilitators’ ability to effectively evaluate a borrower's credit profile and likelihood of default. If we are unable to effectively evaluate borrowers' credit profiles or the credit decisioning and scoring models implemented by each facilitator, we may incur unanticipated losses which could adversely impact our operating results.

S-25

---

The Board of Directors looked at several factors in determining where within the range to value the asset including: recent operating and financial trends for the asset, independent ratings obtained from third parties, comparable multiples for recent sales of companies within the industry and discounted cash flow models for our investments in CLOs. The composite of all these various valuation techniques, applied to each investment, was a total valuation of \$5,719,804.

Our portfolio companies are generally lower middle market companies, outside of the financial sector, with less than \$100,000 of annual EBITDA. We believe our investment portfolio has experienced less volatility than others because we believe there are more buy and hold investors who own these less liquid investments.

Control investments offer increased risk and reward over straight debt investments. Operating results and changes in market multiples can result in dramatic changes in values from quarter to quarter. Significant downturns in operations can further result in our looking to recoveries on sales of assets rather than the enterprise value of the investment. Equity positions in our portfolio are susceptible to potentially significant changes in value, both increases as well as decreases, due to changes in operating results and market multiples. Several of our controlled companies discussed below experienced such changes and we recorded corresponding fluctuations in valuations during the nine months ended March 31, 2018.

#### Arctic Energy Services, LLC

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of Arctic Oilfield Equipment USA, Inc. (“Arctic Equipment”), a Consolidated Holding Company. Arctic Equipment owns 70% of the equity of Arctic Energy, with Ailport Holdings, LLC (100% owned and controlled by Arctic Energy management) owning the remaining 30% of the equity of Arctic Energy. Arctic Energy provides oilfield service personnel, well testing flowback equipment, frac support systems and other services to exploration and development companies in the Rocky Mountains.

The fair value of our investment in Arctic Energy increased to \$27,017 as of March 31, 2018, reflecting a discount of \$37,429 to its amortized cost, compared to a discount of \$43,506 to its amortized cost as of June 30, 2017. The increase in fair value was driven by the company’s operating performance, slightly offset by a decline in comparable company trading multiples.

#### CP Energy Services Inc.

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of CP Holdings, a Consolidated Holding Company. CP Holdings owns 94.2% of the equity of CP Energy, and the remaining 5.8% of the equity is owned by CP Energy management. CP Energy provides oilfield flowback services and fluid hauling and disposal services through its subsidiaries.

As a result of improved operating performance, the fair value of our investment in CP Energy increased to \$90,183 as of March 31, 2018, reflecting a discount of \$23,317 to its amortized cost, compared to a discount of \$41,284 to its amortized cost as of June 30, 2017.

#### Credit Central Loan Company, LLC

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of Credit Central Holdings of Delaware, LLC (“Credit Central Delaware”), a Consolidated Holding Company. Credit Central Delaware owns 98.26% of Credit Central Loan Company, LLC (f/k/a Credit Central Holdings, LLC (“Credit Central”)) as of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017, with entities owned by Credit Central management owning the remaining 1.74% of the equity. Credit Central is a branch-based provider of installment loans.

The fair value of our investment in Credit Central increased to \$76,457, representing a premium of 26% to its amortized cost basis, as of March 31, 2018, from \$64,435, representing a premium of 9% to its amortized cost basis, as of June 30, 2017. The increase in fair value was driven by stronger operating performance and an increase in comparable company trading multiples.

#### First Tower Finance Company LLC

We own 80.1% of First Tower Finance, which owns 100% of First Tower, LLC (“First Tower”), the operating company. First Tower is a multiline specialty finance company based in Flowood, Mississippi with over 170 branch offices. On June 15, 2012, we acquired 80.1% of First Tower businesses. As of June 30, 2016, First Tower had \$432,639 of finance receivables net of unearned charges. As of June 30, 2017, First Tower’s total debt outstanding to parties senior to us was \$304,337.

The fair value of our investment in First Tower increased to \$435,151, representing a premium of 23% to its amortized cost basis, as of March 31, 2018, from \$365,588, representing a premium of 8% to its amortized cost basis,



as of June 30, 2017.

S-26

---

The increase in fair value was driven by First Tower's acquisition of Harrison Finance, a consumer finance company, as well as increases in trading multiples of comparable companies.

#### Freedom Marine Solutions, LLC

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of Energy Solutions, a Consolidated Holding Company. Energy Solutions owns 100% of Freedom Marine. Freedom Marine owns 100% of each of Vessel Company, LLC, Vessel Company II, LLC, and Vessel Company III, LLC. Freedom Marine owns, manages, and operates offshore supply vessels to provide transportation and support services for the oil and gas exploration and production industries in the Gulf of Mexico.

On October 30, 2015, we restructured our investment in Freedom Marine. Concurrent with the restructuring, we exchanged our \$32,500 senior secured loans for additional membership interest in Freedom Marine.

The fair value of our investment in Freedom Marine decreased to \$13,188 as of March 31, 2018, a discount of \$30,104 to its amortized cost, compared to a discount of \$18,616 to its amortized cost as of June 30, 2017. The decrease in fair value is attributable to asset impairment and continued market softness.

#### National Property REIT Corp.

NPRC is a Maryland corporation and a qualified REIT for federal income tax purposes. NPRC is held for purposes of investing, operating, financing, leasing, managing and selling a portfolio of real estate assets and engages in any and all other activities that may be necessary, incidental, or convenient to perform the foregoing. NPRC acquires real estate assets, including, but not limited to, industrial, commercial, and multi-family properties. NPRC may acquire real estate assets directly or through joint ventures by making a majority equity investment in a property-owning entity. Additionally, through its wholly-owned subsidiaries, NPRC invests in online consumer loans. Effective May 23, 2016, APRC and UPRC merged with and into NPRC, to consolidate all of our real estate holdings, with NPRC as the surviving entity. As of March 31, 2018, we own 100% of the fully-diluted common equity of NPRC.

During the three months ended March 31, 2018, we restructured our investment in NPRC and exchanged \$14,274 of ACLLH Senior Secured Term Loan C, \$97,578 of ACLL Senior Secured Term Loan C, and \$48,832 of common stock for \$160,684 of Senior Secured Term Loan E.

During the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we provided \$60,912 of equity financing to NPRC for the acquisition of real estate properties and \$1,112 of debt and \$12,601 of equity financing to NPRC to fund capital expenditures for existing real estate properties.

During the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we provided \$21,858 and \$13,433 of debt and equity financing, respectively, to NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries to support the online consumer loans and online consumer loan backed products. In addition, during the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we received partial repayments of \$63,307 of our loans previously outstanding with NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries and \$10,403 as a return of capital on our equity investment in NPRC.

The online consumer loan investments held by certain of NPRC's wholly-owned subsidiaries are unsecured obligations of individual borrowers that are issued in amounts ranging from \$1 to \$50, with fixed terms ranging from 24 to 84 months. As of March 31, 2018, the outstanding investment in online consumer loans by certain of NPRC's wholly-owned subsidiaries was comprised of 73,663 individual loans and residual interests in two securitizations, and had an aggregate fair value of \$441,123. The average outstanding individual loan balance was approximately \$6 and the loans mature on dates ranging from April 1, 2018 to March 12, 2025 with a weighted-average outstanding term of 27 months as of March 31, 2018. Fixed interest rates range from 4.0% to 36.0% with a weighted-average current interest rate of 24.0%. As of March 31, 2018, our investment in NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries relating to online consumer lending had a fair value of \$297,524.

As of March 31, 2018, based on outstanding principal balance, 6.2% of the portfolio was invested in super prime loans (borrowers with a Fair Isaac Corporation ("FICO") score, of 720 or greater), 19.0% of the portfolio in prime loans (borrowers with a FICO score of 660 to 719) and 74.8% of the portfolio in near prime loans (borrowers with a FICO score of 580 to 659, a portion of which are considered sub-prime).



Loan Type	Outstanding Principal Balance	Fair Value	Weighted Average Interest Rate*
Super Prime	\$ 24,957	\$24,319	13.2%
Prime	77,169	73,535	16.5%
Near Prime**	303,354	275,383	26.8%

\*Weighted by outstanding principal balance of the online consumer loans.

\*\*A portion of these loans are sub-prime borrowers.

As of March 31, 2018, our investment in NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries had an amortized cost of \$827,279 and a fair value of \$1,031,150, including our investment in online consumer lending as discussed above. The fair value of \$733,626 related to NPRC's real estate portfolio was comprised of thirty-nine multi-families properties, twelve self-storage units, eight student housing properties and three commercial properties. The following table shows the location, acquisition date, purchase price, and mortgage outstanding due to other parties for each of the properties held by NPRC as of March 31, 2018.

No.	Property Name	City	Acquisition Date	Purchase Price	Mortgage Outstanding
1	Filet of Chicken	Forest Park, GA	10/24/2012	\$ 7,400	\$ —
2	5100 Live Oaks Blvd, LLC	Tampa, FL	1/17/2013	63,400	46,622
3	Lofton Place, LLC	Tampa, FL	4/30/2013	26,000	20,309
4	Arlington Park Marietta, LLC	Marietta, GA	5/8/2013	14,850	9,650
5	NPRC Carroll Resort, LLC	Pembroke Pines, FL	6/24/2013	225,000	176,653
6	Cordova Regency, LLC	Pensacola, FL	11/15/2013	13,750	11,375
7	Crestview at Oakleigh, LLC	Pensacola, FL	11/15/2013	17,500	13,845
8	Inverness Lakes, LLC	Mobile, AL	11/15/2013	29,600	24,700
9	Kings Mill Pensacola, LLC	Pensacola, FL	11/15/2013	20,750	17,550
10	Plantations at Pine Lake, LLC	Tallahassee, FL	11/15/2013	18,000	14,092
11	Verandas at Rocky Ridge, LLC	Birmingham, AL	11/15/2013	15,600	10,205
12	Matthews Reserve II, LLC	Matthews, NC	11/19/2013	22,063	19,840
13	City West Apartments II, LLC	Orlando, FL	11/19/2013	23,562	23,170
14	Vinings Corner II, LLC	Smyrna, GA	11/19/2013	35,691	32,772
15	Atlanta Eastwood Village LLC	Stockbridge, GA	12/12/2013	25,957	22,635
16	Atlanta Monterey Village LLC	Jonesboro, GA	12/12/2013	11,501	11,013
17	Atlanta Hidden Creek LLC	Morrow, GA	12/12/2013	5,098	4,714
18	Atlanta Meadow Springs LLC	College Park, GA	12/12/2013	13,116	12,965
19	Atlanta Meadow View LLC	College Park, GA	12/12/2013	14,354	13,020
20	Atlanta Peachtree Landing LLC	Fairburn, GA	12/12/2013	17,224	15,422
21	NPH Carroll Bartram Park, LLC	Jacksonville, FL	12/31/2013	38,000	26,601
22	Crestview at Cordova, LLC	Pensacola, FL	1/17/2014	8,500	7,828
23	NPH Carroll Atlantic Beach, LLC	Atlantic Beach, FL	1/31/2014	13,025	8,234
24	Taco Bell, OK	Yukon, OK	6/4/2014	1,719	—
25	Taco Bell, MO	Marshall, MO	6/4/2014	1,405	—
26	23 Mile Road Self Storage, LLC	Chesterfield, MI	8/19/2014	5,804	4,350
27	36th Street Self Storage, LLC	Wyoming, MI	8/19/2014	4,800	3,600
28	Ball Avenue Self Storage, LLC	Grand Rapids, MI	8/19/2014	7,281	5,460
29	Ford Road Self Storage, LLC	Westland, MI	8/29/2014	4,642	3,480
30	Ann Arbor Kalamazoo Self Storage, LLC	Ann Arbor, MI	8/29/2014	4,458	3,345
31	Ann Arbor Kalamazoo Self Storage, LLC	Ann Arbor, MI	8/29/2014	8,927	6,695
32	Ann Arbor Kalamazoo Self Storage, LLC	Kalamazoo, MI	8/29/2014	2,363	1,775



No.	Property Name	City	Acquisition Date	Purchase Price	Mortgage Outstanding
33	Canterbury Green Apartments Holdings LLC	Fort Wayne, IN	9/29/2014	85,500	74,077
34	Abbie Lakes OH Partners, LLC	Canal Winchester, OH	9/30/2014	12,600	13,055
35	Kengary Way OH Partners, LLC	Reynoldsburg, OH	9/30/2014	11,500	13,502
36	Lakeview Trail OH Partners, LLC	Canal Winchester, OH	9/30/2014	26,500	23,256
37	Lakepoint OH Partners, LLC	Pickerington, OH	9/30/2014	11,000	14,480
38	Sunbury OH Partners, LLC	Columbus, OH	9/30/2014	13,000	14,115
39	Heatherbridge OH Partners, LLC	Blacklick, OH	9/30/2014	18,416	18,328
40	Jefferson Chase OH Partners, LLC	Blacklick, OH	9/30/2014	13,551	17,200
41	Goldenstrand OH Partners, LLC	Hilliard, OH	10/29/2014	7,810	9,600
42	Jolly Road Self Storage, LLC	Okemos, MI	1/16/2015	7,492	5,620
43	Eaton Rapids Road Self Storage, LLC	Lansing West, MI	1/16/2015	1,741	1,305
44	Haggerty Road Self Storage, LLC	Novi, MI	1/16/2015	6,700	5,025
45	Waldon Road Self Storage, LLC	Lake Orion, MI	1/16/2015	6,965	5,225
46	Tyler Road Self Storage, LLC	Ypsilanti, MI	1/16/2015	3,507	2,630
47	SSIL I, LLC	Aurora, IL	11/5/2015	34,500	26,450
48	Vesper Tuscaloosa, LLC	Tuscaloosa, AL	9/28/2016	54,500	43,123
49	Vesper Iowa City, LLC	Iowa City, IA	9/28/2016	32,750	24,825
50	Vesper Corpus Christi, LLC	Corpus Christi, TX	9/28/2016	14,250	10,800
51	Vesper Campus Quarters, LLC	Corpus Christi, TX	9/28/2016	18,350	14,175
52	Vesper College Station, LLC	College Station, TX	9/28/2016	41,500	32,058
53	Vesper Kennesaw, LLC	Kennesaw, GA	9/28/2016	57,900	48,676
54	Vesper Statesboro, LLC	Statesboro, GA	9/28/2016	7,500	5,912
55	Vesper Manhattan KS, LLC	Manhattan, KS	9/28/2016	23,250	15,145
56	JSIP Union Place, LLC	Franklin, MA	12/7/2016	64,750	51,800
57	9220 Old Lantern Way, LLC	Laurel, MD	1/30/2017	187,250	153,580
58	7915 Baymeadows Circle Owner, LLC	Jacksonville, FL	10/31/2017	95,700	76,560
59	8025 Baymeadows Circle Owner, LLC	Jacksonville, FL	10/31/2017	15,300	12,240
60	23275 Riverside Drive Owner, LLC	Southfield, MI	11/8/2017	52,000	44,044
61	23741 Pond Road Owner, LLC	Southfield, MI	11/8/2017	16,500	14,185
62	150 Steeplechase Way Owner, LLC	Largo, MD	1/10/2018	44,500	36,668
				\$1,708,122	\$1,399,579

The fair value of our investment increased in NPRC to \$1,031,150 as of March 31, 2018, a premium of \$203,871 from its amortized cost, compared to the \$197,008 premium recorded at June 30, 2017. This increase is primarily attributable to increases in property values.

#### Nationwide Loan Company LLC

Prospect owns 100% of the membership interests of Nationwide Acceptance Holdings LLC (“Nationwide Holdings”), a Consolidated Holding Company. Nationwide Holdings owns 93.79% of the equity of Nationwide Loan Company LLC (f/k/a Nationwide Acceptance LLC) (“Nationwide”), with members of Nationwide management owning the remaining 6.21% of the equity. Nationwide was founded in 1954 and provides installment loans to sub-prime consumers who use the funds to purchase used automobiles. The company is based in Chicago, Illinois and has over one hundred employees. Nationwide originates its loans indirectly via a network of franchised and independent auto dealers in 22 states.

The fair value of our investment decreased in Nationwide to \$30,990 as of March 31, 2018, a discount of \$8,382 to its amortized cost, compared to a premium of \$1,943 to its amortized cost as of June 30, 2017. The decrease in fair value is driven by margin compression.

#### Mity, Inc.

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of MITY Holdings of Delaware Inc. (“MITY Delaware”), a Consolidated Holding Company. MITY Delaware holds 95.48% of the equity of MITY, Inc. (f/k/a MITY Enterprises, Inc.) (“MITY”), with management of MITY owning the remaining 4.52% of the equity of MITY. MITY owns 100% of each of MITY-Lite, Inc. (“MITY-Lite”); Broda USA, Inc. (f/k/a Broda Enterprises USA, Inc.) (“Broda USA”); and Broda Enterprises ULC (“Broda Canada”). MITY is a designer, manufacturer and seller of multipurpose room furniture and specialty healthcare seating products.

The fair value of our investment in Mity decreased to \$62,123 as of March 31, 2018, a discount of \$2,618 to its amortized cost, compared to a premium of \$11,771 to its amortized cost as of June 30, 2017. The decrease in fair value is driven by a decline in gross profit and operating margins, partially offset by strong revenue growth.

Our controlled investments, other than those discussed above, are valued at \$70,508 below cost and did not experience significant changes in operating performance or value. Overall, combined with those portfolio companies discussed above, our controlled investments at March 31, 2018 are valued at \$129,286 above their amortized cost.

We hold three affiliate investments at March 31, 2018. One of our affiliate portfolio companies, Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC (“Edmentum”), experienced a decline in value during the nine months ended March 31, 2018. The fair value of our investment in Edmentum decreased to \$32,927 as of March 31, 2018, reflecting a discount of \$12,677 to its amortized cost, compared to a premium of \$1,750 to its amortized cost as of June 30, 2017. The decrease in fair value was driven by lower sales coupled with compressed margins, and was partially offset by an increase in our valuation of Targus. Overall, at March 31, 2018, affiliate investments are valued at \$3,194 below their amortized cost.

With the non-control/non-affiliate investments, generally, there is less volatility related to our total investments because our equity positions tend to be smaller than with our control/affiliate investments, and debt investments are generally not as susceptible to large swings in value as equity investments. For debt investments, the fair value is generally limited on the high side to each loan’s par value, plus any prepayment premium that could be imposed. As of March 31, 2018, two of our non-control/non-affiliate investments - Pacific World Corporation and United Sporting Companies, Inc. (“USC”) - are valued at discounts to amortized cost of \$30,674, and \$83,919, respectively. As of March 31, 2018, our CLO investment portfolio is valued at a \$151,994 discount to amortized cost. Excluding these investments, non-control/non-affiliate investments at March 31, 2018 are valued \$4,668 below their amortized cost and did not experience significant changes in operating performance or value.

#### Capitalization

Our investment activities are capital intensive and the availability and cost of capital is a critical component of our business. We capitalize our business with a combination of debt and equity. Our debt as of March 31, 2018 consists of: a Revolving Credit Facility availing us of the ability to borrow debt subject to borrowing base determinations; Convertible Notes which we issued in December 2012, April 2014 and April 2017; Public Notes which we issued in March 2013, April 2014, December 2015, and from time to time, through our 2024 Notes Follow-on Program; and Prospect Capital InterNotes® which we issue from time to time. Our equity capital is comprised entirely of common equity.

The following table shows our outstanding debt as of March 31, 2018.

	Principal Outstanding	Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs	Net Carrying Value	Fair Value (1)	Effective Interest Rate	
Revolving Credit Facility(2)	\$ 86,000	\$ 2,717	\$ 86,000	(3)\$ 86,000	1ML+2.25%	(6)
2019 Notes	200,000	969	199,031	204,336	(4) 6.51	% (7)
2020 Notes	392,000	4,828	387,172	393,642	(4) 5.38	% (7)
2022 Notes	225,000	6,111	218,889	224,728	(4) 5.66	% (7)
Convertible Notes	817,000	11,908	805,092	822,706		
5.00% 2019 Notes	300,000	1,099	298,901	305,460	(4) 5.29	% (7)
2023 Notes	250,000	3,627	246,373	259,718	(4) 6.09	% (7)
2024 Notes	199,281	4,719	194,562	204,829	(4) 6.74	% (7)
Public Notes	749,281	9,445	739,836	770,007		
Prospect Capital InterNotes®	756,071	12,342	743,729	774,859	(5) 5.78	% (8)
Total	\$ 2,408,352	\$ 36,412	\$ 2,374,657	\$ 2,453,572		

As permitted by ASC 825-10-25, we have not elected to value our Revolving Credit Facility, Convertible Notes, (1) Public Notes and Prospect Capital InterNotes® at fair value. The fair value of these debt obligations are categorized as Level 2 under ASC 820 as of March 31, 2018.

(2) The maximum draw amount of the Revolving Credit facility as of March 31, 2018 is \$885,000.

(3) Net Carrying Value excludes deferred financing costs associated with the Revolving Credit Facility. See Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates for accounting policy details.

(4) We use available market quotes to estimate the fair value of the Convertible Notes and Public Notes.

(5) The fair value of Prospect Capital InterNotes® is estimated by discounting remaining payments using current Treasury rates plus spread.

(6) Represents the rate on drawn down and outstanding balances. Deferred debt issuance costs are amortized on a straight-line method over the stated life of the obligation.

(7) The effective interest rate is equal to the effect of the stated interest, the accretion of original issue discount and amortization of debt issuance costs. For the 2024 Notes, the rate presented is a combined effective interest rate of the 2024 Notes and 2024 Notes Follow-on Program.

For the Prospect Capital InterNotes®, the rate presented is the weighted average effective interest rate. Interest expense and deferred debt issuance costs, which are amortized on a straight-line method over the stated life of the obligation which approximates level yield, are weighted against the average year-to-date principal balance.

The following table shows the contractual maturities of our Revolving Credit Facility, Convertible Notes, Public Notes and Prospect Capital InterNotes® as of March 31, 2018.

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1 – 3 Years	3 – 5 Years	After 5 Years
Revolving Credit Facility	\$ 86,000	\$ —	\$ 86,000	\$ —	\$ —
Convertible Notes	817,000	200,000	392,000	225,000	—
Public Notes	749,281	—	300,000	250,000	199,281
Prospect Capital InterNotes®	756,071	—	245,778	273,942	236,351
Total Contractual Obligations	\$ 2,408,352	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,023,778	\$ 748,942	\$ 435,632



The following table shows the contractual maturities of our Revolving Credit Facility, Convertible Notes, Public Notes and Prospect Capital InterNotes® as of June 30, 2017.

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1 – 3 Years	3 – 5 Years	After 5 Years
Revolving Credit Facility	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—
Convertible Notes	953,153	136,153	592,000	—	225,000
Public Notes	749,281	—	300,000	—	449,281
Prospect Capital InterNotes®	980,494	39,038	325,661	399,490	216,305
Total Contractual Obligations	\$2,682,928	\$175,191	\$1,217,661	\$399,490	\$890,586

Historically, we have funded a portion of our cash needs through borrowings from banks, issuances of senior securities, including secured, unsecured and convertible debt securities, or issuances of common equity. For flexibility, we maintain a universal shelf registration statement that allows for the public offering and sale of our debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights, and warrants and units to purchase such securities in an amount up to \$5,000,000 less issuances to date. As of March 31, 2018, we can issue up to \$4,621,784 of additional debt and equity securities in the public market under this shelf registration. We may from time to time issue securities pursuant to the shelf registration statement or otherwise pursuant to private offerings. The issuance of debt or equity securities will depend on future market conditions, funding needs and other factors and there can be no assurance that any such issuance will occur or be successful.

Each of our Convertible Notes, Public Notes and Prospect Capital InterNotes® (collectively, our “Unsecured Notes”) are our general, unsecured obligations and rank equal in right of payment with all of our existing and future unsecured indebtedness and will be senior in right of payment to any of our subordinated indebtedness that may be issued in the future. The Unsecured Notes are effectively subordinated to our existing secured indebtedness, such as our credit facility, and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness and structurally subordinated to any existing and future liabilities and other indebtedness of any of our subsidiaries.

#### Revolving Credit Facility

On August 29, 2014, we renegotiated our previous credit facility and closed an expanded five and a half year revolving credit facility (the “2014 Facility” or the “Revolving Credit Facility”). The lenders have extended commitments of \$885,000 under the 2014 Facility as of March 31, 2018. The 2014 Facility includes an accordion feature which allows commitments to be increased up to \$1,500,000 in the aggregate. The revolving period of the 2014 Facility extends through March 2019, with an additional one year amortization period (with distributions allowed) after the completion of the revolving period. During such one year amortization period, all principal payments on the pledged assets will be applied to reduce the balance. At the end of the one year amortization period, the remaining balance will become due, if required by the lenders.

The 2014 Facility contains restrictions pertaining to the geographic and industry concentrations of funded loans, maximum size of funded loans, interest rate payment frequency of funded loans, maturity dates of funded loans and minimum equity requirements. The 2014 Facility also contains certain requirements relating to portfolio performance, including required minimum portfolio yield and limitations on delinquencies and charge-offs, violation of which could result in the early termination of the 2014 Facility. The 2014 Facility also requires the maintenance of a minimum liquidity requirement. As of March 31, 2018, we were in compliance with the applicable covenants.

Interest on borrowings under the 2014 Facility is one-month LIBOR plus 225 basis points. Additionally, the lenders charge a fee on the unused portion of the 2014 Facility equal to either 50 basis points if at least 35% of the credit facility is drawn or 100 basis points otherwise. The 2014 Facility requires us to pledge assets as collateral in order to borrow under the credit facility.

As of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017, we had \$382,262 and \$665,409, respectively, available to us for borrowing under the Revolving Credit Facility, of which \$86,000 was outstanding as of March 31, 2018. We did not have any borrowings outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility as of June 30, 2017. As additional eligible investments are transferred to PCF and pledged under the Revolving Credit Facility, PCF will generate additional availability up to the current commitment amount of \$885,000. As of March 31, 2018, the investments, including cash, used as collateral for the Revolving Credit Facility had an aggregate fair value of \$1,225,288, which represents 21.1% of our

total investments, including cash. These assets are held and owned by PCF, a bankruptcy remote special purpose entity, and as such, these investments are not available to our general creditors. The release of any assets from PCF requires the approval of the facility agent.

S-32

---

In connection with the origination and amendments of the Revolving Credit Facility, we incurred \$12,405 of new fees and \$3,539 were carried over for continuing participants from the previous facility, all of which are being amortized over the term of the facility in accordance with ASC 470-50. As of March 31, 2018, \$2,717 remains to be amortized and is reflected as deferred financing costs on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

During the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we recorded \$3,016 and \$3,218, respectively, of interest costs, unused fees and amortization of financing costs on the Revolving Credit Facility as interest expense.

During the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we recorded \$9,356 and \$9,247, respectively, of interest costs, unused fees and amortization of financing costs on the Revolving Credit Facility as interest expense.

#### Convertible Notes

On February 18, 2011, we issued \$172,500 aggregate principal amount of convertible notes that matured on August 15, 2016 (the "2016 Notes"). The 2016 Notes bore interest at a rate of 5.50% per year, payable semi-annually on February 15 and August 15 of each year, beginning August 15, 2011. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2016 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$167,325. Between January 30, 2012 and February 2, 2012, we repurchased \$5,000 aggregate principal amount of the 2016 Notes at a price of 97.5, including commissions. The transactions resulted in our recognizing \$10 of loss in the year ended June 30, 2012. On August 15, 2016, we repaid the outstanding principal amount of the 2016 Notes, plus interest. No gain or loss was realized on the transaction.

On April 16, 2012, we issued \$130,000 aggregate principal amount of convertible notes that matured on October 15, 2017 (the "2017 Notes"). The 2017 Notes bore interest at a rate of 5.375% per year, payable semi-annually on April 15 and October 15 of each year, beginning October 15, 2012. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2017 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$126,035. On March 28, 2016, we repurchased \$500 aggregate principal amount of the 2017 Notes at a price of 98.25, including commissions. The transaction resulted in our recognizing a \$9 gain for the period ended March 31, 2016. On April 6, 2017, we repurchased \$78,766 aggregate principal amount of the 2017 Notes at a price of 102.0, including commissions. The transaction resulted in our recognizing a \$1,786 loss during the three months ended June 30, 2017. On October 15, 2017, we repaid the outstanding principal amount of the 2017 Notes, plus interest. No gain or loss was realized on the transaction.

On August 14, 2012, we issued \$200,000 aggregate principal amount of convertible notes that matured on March 15, 2018 (the "2018 Notes"), unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2018 Notes bore interest at a rate of 5.75% per year, payable semi-annually on March 15 and September 15 of each year, beginning March 15, 2013. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2018 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$193,600. On April 6, 2017, we repurchased \$114,581 aggregate principal amount of the 2018 Notes at a price of 103.5, including commissions. The transaction resulted in our recognizing a \$4,700 loss during the three months ended June 30, 2017. On March 15, 2018, we repaid the outstanding principal amount of \$85,419, plus interest, on the 2018 Notes. No gain or loss was realized on the transaction.

On December 21, 2012, we issued \$200,000 aggregate principal amount of convertible notes that mature on January 15, 2019 (the "2019 Notes"), unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2019 Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.875% per year, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, beginning July 15, 2013. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2019 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$193,600.

On April 11, 2014, we issued \$400,000 aggregate principal amount of convertible notes that mature on April 15, 2020 (the "2020 Notes"), unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2020 Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.75% per year, payable semi-annually on April 15 and October 15 each year, beginning October 15, 2014. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2020 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$387,500. On January 30, 2015, we repurchased \$8,000 aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes at a price of 93.0, including commissions. As a result of this transaction, we recorded a gain of \$332, in the amount of the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the notes, net of the proportionate amount of unamortized debt issuance costs.

On April 11, 2017, we issued \$225,000 aggregate principal amount of convertible notes that mature on July 15, 2022 (the "2022 Notes"), unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2022 Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.95% per year, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 each year, beginning July 15,

2017. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2022 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$218,010.

S-33

---

Certain key terms related to the convertible features for the 2019 Notes, the 2020 Notes and the 2022 Notes (collectively, the “Convertible Notes”) are listed below.

	2019 Notes	2020 Notes	2022 Notes
Initial conversion rate(1)	79.7766	80.6647	100.2305
Initial conversion price	\$ 12.54	\$ 12.40	\$ 9.98
Conversion rate at March 31, 2018(1)(2)	79.8360	80.6670	100.2305
Conversion price at March 31, 2018(2)(3)	\$ 12.53	\$ 12.40	\$ 9.98
Last conversion price calculation date	12/21/2017	4/11/2017	4/11/2017
Dividend threshold amount (per share)(4)	\$ 0.110025	\$ 0.110525	\$ 0.083330

(1) Conversion rates denominated in shares of common stock per \$1 principal amount of the Convertible Notes converted.

(2) Represents conversion rate and conversion price, as applicable, taking into account certain de minimis adjustments that will be made on the conversion date.

(3) The conversion price will increase only if the current monthly dividends (per share) exceed the dividend threshold amount (per share).

The conversion rate is increased if monthly cash dividends paid to common shares exceed the monthly dividend (4) threshold amount, subject to adjustment. Current dividend rates are at or below the minimum dividend threshold amount for further conversion rate adjustments for all bonds.

Upon conversion, unless a holder converts after a record date for an interest payment but prior to the corresponding interest payment date, the holder will receive a separate cash payment with respect to the notes surrendered for conversion representing accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the conversion date. Any such payment will be made on the settlement date applicable to the relevant conversion on the Convertible Notes.

No holder of Convertible Notes will be entitled to receive shares of our common stock upon conversion to the extent (but only to the extent) that such receipt would cause such converting holder to become, directly or indirectly, a beneficial owner (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder) of more than 5.0% of the shares of our common stock outstanding at such time. The 5.0% limitation shall no longer apply following the effective date of any fundamental change. We will not issue any shares in connection with the conversion or redemption of the Convertible Notes which would equal or exceed 20% of the shares outstanding at the time of the transaction in accordance with NASDAQ rules.

Subject to certain exceptions, holders may require us to repurchase, for cash, all or part of their Convertible Notes upon a fundamental change at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes being repurchased plus any accrued and unpaid interest up to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date. In addition, upon a fundamental change that constitutes a non-stock change of control we will also pay holders an amount in cash equal to the present value of all remaining interest payments (without duplication of the foregoing amounts) on such Convertible Notes through and including the maturity date.

In connection with the issuance of the Convertible Notes, we incurred \$24,795 of fees which are being amortized over the terms of the notes, of which \$11,908 remains to be amortized and is included as a reduction within Convertible Notes on the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as of March 31, 2018.

During the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we recorded \$12,664 and \$13,484, respectively, of interest costs and amortization of financing costs on the Convertible Notes as interest expense. During the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we recorded \$39,323 and \$41,674, respectively, of interest costs and amortization of financing costs on the Convertible Notes as interest expense.

#### Public Notes

On March 15, 2013, we issued \$250,000 aggregate principal amount of unsecured notes that mature on March 15, 2023 (the “2023 Notes”). The 2023 Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.875% per year, payable semi-annually on March 15 and September 15 of each year, beginning September 15, 2013. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2023 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$243,641.



On April 7, 2014, we issued \$300,000 aggregate principal amount of unsecured notes that mature on July 15, 2019 (the “5.00% 2019 Notes”). Included in the issuance is \$45,000 of Prospect Capital InterNotes® that were exchanged for the 5.00% 2019 Notes. The 5.00% 2019 Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.00% per year, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, beginning July 15, 2014. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 5.00% 2019 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$295,998.

On December 10, 2015, we issued \$160,000 aggregate principal amount of unsecured notes that mature on June 15, 2024 (the “2024 Notes”). The 2024 Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.25% per year, payable quarterly on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning March 15, 2016. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2024 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$155,043. On June 16, 2016, we entered into an at-the-market program with FBR Capital Markets & Co. through which we could sell, by means of at-the-market offerings, from time to time, up to \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of our existing 2024 Notes. As of March 31, 2018, we have issued a total of \$199,281 in aggregate principal amount of our 2024 Notes for net proceeds of \$193,253 after commissions and offering costs.

The 2023 Notes, the 5.00% 2019 Notes, and the 2024 Notes (collectively, the “Public Notes”) are direct unsecured obligations and rank equally with all of our unsecured indebtedness from time to time outstanding.

In connection with the issuance of the 2023 Notes, the 5.00% 2019 Notes, and the 2024 Notes, we recorded a discount of \$2,777 and debt issuance costs of \$13,613, which are being amortized over the terms of the notes. As of March 31, 2018, \$1,678 of the original issue discount and \$7,767 of the debt issuance costs remain to be amortized and are included as a reduction within Public Notes on the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

During the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we recorded \$11,054 and \$11,026, respectively, of interest costs and amortization of financing costs on the Public Notes as interest expense. During the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we recorded \$33,143 and \$32,864, respectively, of interest costs and amortization of financing costs on the Public Notes as interest expense.

#### Prospect Capital InterNotes®

On February 16, 2012, we entered into a selling agent agreement (the “Selling Agent Agreement”) with Incapital LLC, as purchasing agent for our issuance and sale from time to time of up to \$500,000 of Prospect Capital InterNotes® (the “InterNotes® Offering”), which was increased to \$1,500,000 in May 2014. Additional agents may be appointed by us from time to time in connection with the InterNotes® Offering and become parties to the Selling Agent Agreement.

These notes are direct unsecured obligations and rank equally with all of our unsecured indebtedness from time to time outstanding. Each series of notes will be issued by a separate trust. These notes bear interest at fixed interest rates and offer a variety of maturities no less than twelve months from the original date of issuance.

During the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we issued \$69,428 aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of \$68,396. These notes were issued with stated interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00% with a weighted average interest rate of 4.37%. These notes mature between July 15, 2022 and March 15, 2026. The following table summarizes the Prospect Capital InterNotes® issued during the nine months ended March 31, 2018.

Tenor at Origination (in years)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate Range	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Maturity Date Range
5	\$43,587	4.00%–4.75%	4.20 %	July 15, 2022 – March 15, 2023
7	2,825	4.75%–5.00%	4.93 %	July 15, 2024
8	23,016	4.50%–5.00%	4.62 %	August 15, 2025 – March 15, 2026
	\$69,428			

During the nine months ended March 31, 2017, we issued \$109,221 aggregate principal amount of our Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of \$107,860. The following table summarizes the Prospect Capital InterNotes® issued during the nine months ended March 31, 2017.

Tenor at Origination	Principal Amount	Interest Rate Range	Weighted Average	Maturity Date Range
----------------------	------------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------------

(in years)

Interest  
Rate

5      \$109,221   4.75%–5.50%<sup>5.15</sup> %   July 15, 2021 – March 15, 2022

S-35

---



During the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we redeemed, prior to maturity, \$269,375 aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® at par with a weighted average interest rate of 4.89% in order to replace shorter maturity debt with longer-term debt. During the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we repaid \$4,883 aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® at par in accordance with the Survivor's Option, as defined in the InterNotes® Offering prospectus. As a result of these transactions, we recorded a loss in the amount of the unamortized debt issuance costs. The net loss on the extinguishment of Prospect Capital InterNotes® in the nine months ended March 31, 2018 was \$1,445. The following table summarizes the Prospect Capital InterNotes® outstanding as of March 31, 2018.

Tenor at Origination (in years)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate Range	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Maturity Date Range
5.0	\$225,639	4.00%–5.50%	4.92 %	July 15, 2018 - March 15, 2023
5.2	4,440	4.63	% 4.63 %	August 15, 2020 – September 15, 2020
5.3	2,636	4.63	% 4.63 %	September 15, 2020
5.5	86,218	4.25%–5.00%	4.61 %	February 15, 2019 - November 15, 2020
6.0	2,182	4.88	% 4.88 %	April 15, 2021 - May 15, 2021
6.5	38,852	5.10%–5.50%	5.23 %	February 15, 2020 – May 15, 2022
7.0	145,500	4.00%–6.55%	5.05 %	June 15, 2019 – July 15, 2024
7.5	1,996	5.75	% 5.75 %	February 15, 2021
8.0	23,016	4.50%–5.00%	4.62 %	August 15, 2025 – March 15, 2026
10.0	37,424	5.12%–7.00%	6.18 %	March 15, 2022 - December 15, 2025
12.0	2,978	6.00	% 6.00 %	November 15, 2025 - December 15, 2025
15.0	17,177	5.25%–6.00%	5.35 %	May 15, 2028 – November 15, 2028
18.0	20,903	4.13%–6.25%	5.55 %	December 15, 2030 – August 15, 2031
20.0	4,170	5.63%–6.00%	5.89 %	November 15, 2032 – October 15, 2033
25.0	33,349	6.25%–6.50%	6.39 %	August 15, 2038 – May 15, 2039
30.0	109,591	5.50%–6.75%	6.24 %	November 15, 2042 – October 15, 2043
	\$756,071			

During the nine months ended March 31, 2017, we repaid \$6,460 aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® at par in accordance with the Survivor's Option, as defined in the InterNotes® Offering prospectus. As a result of these transactions, we recorded a loss in the amount of the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the notes, net of the proportionate amount of unamortized debt issuance costs. The net loss on the extinguishment of Prospect Capital InterNotes® in the nine months ended March 31, 2017 was \$205.

The following table summarizes the Prospect Capital InterNotes® outstanding as of June 30, 2017.

Tenor at Origination (in years)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate Range	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Maturity Date Range
4.0	\$39,038	3.75%-4.00%	3.92 %	November 15, 2017 - May 15, 2018
5.0	354,805	4.25%-5.50%	5.00 %	July 15, 2018 - June 15, 2022
5.2	4,440	4.63	% 4.63 %	August 15, 2020 - September 15, 2020
5.3	2,686	4.63	% 4.63 %	September 15, 2020
5.4	5,000	4.75	% 4.75 %	August 15, 2019
5.5	109,068	4.25%-5.00%	4.67 %	February 15, 2019 - November 15, 2020
6.0	2,182	4.88	% 4.88 %	April 15, 2021 - May 15, 2021
6.5	40,702	5.10%-5.50%	5.24 %	February 15, 2020 - May 15, 2022
7.0	191,356	4.00%-6.55%	5.38 %	June 15, 2019 - December 15, 2022
7.5	1,996	5.75	% 5.75 %	February 15, 2021
10.0	37,509	4.27%-7.00%	6.20 %	March 15, 2022 - December 15, 2025
12.0	2,978	6.00	% 6.00 %	November 15, 2025 - December 15, 2025
15.0	17,245	5.25%-6.00%	5.36 %	May 15, 2028 - November 15, 2028
18.0	21,532	4.13%-6.25%	5.47 %	December 15, 2030 - August 15, 2031
20.0	4,248	5.63%-6.00%	5.84 %	November 15, 2032 - October 15, 2033
25.0	34,218	6.25%-6.50%	6.39 %	August 15, 2038 - May 15, 2039
30.0	111,491	5.50%-6.75%	6.22 %	November 15, 2042 - October 15, 2043
	\$980,494			

In connection with the issuance of Prospect Capital InterNotes®, we incurred \$24,259 of fees which are being amortized over the term of the notes, of which \$12,342 remains to be amortized and is included as a reduction within Prospect Capital InterNotes® on the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as of March 31, 2018.

During the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we recorded \$10,745 and \$13,736, respectively, of interest costs and amortization of financing costs on the Prospect Capital InterNotes® as interest expense. During the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we recorded \$36,039 and \$40,196, respectively, of interest costs and amortization of financing costs on the Prospect Capital InterNotes® as interest expense.

#### Net Asset Value

During the nine months ended March 31, 2018 our net asset value decreased by \$8,556, or \$0.09 per share. This decrease is primarily due to an increase in accumulated net realized losses and unrealized losses of \$21,811, or \$0.06 per weighted average share, primarily from unrealized losses in our CLO portfolio and other less significant declines in value related to operating performance for certain portfolio companies. These declines in value were partially offset by improvements within the consumer financing and energy industries. (See Change in Unrealized Gains (Losses), Net for further discussion.) Distributions to shareholders also exceeded net investment income by \$0.02 per weighted average share during the period. Our net investment income decreased primarily due to reduced returns from our structured credit investments as a result of lower future expected cash flows and decreases in interest income due to repayments on investments. The remaining \$0.01 per share decline is related to the effect from reinvestment of our dividends on behalf of our stockholders at current market prices. The following table shows the calculation of net asset value per share as of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017.



	March 31, 2018	June 30, 2017
Net assets	\$3,346,396	\$3,354,952
Shares of common stock issued and outstanding	362,657,362	360,076,933
Net asset value per share	\$9.23	\$9.32

#### Results of Operations

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017 was \$51,859, or \$0.14 per share, and \$19,492, or \$0.05 per share, respectively. The increase of \$32,367, or \$0.09 per share, when comparing quarter of quarter, is primarily due to less significant unrealized loss on investments of \$3,856 recognized for three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to a \$53,746 unrealized loss recognized for the three months ended March 31, 2017. This favorable variance was partially offset by a \$15,849 decline in total interest income primarily due to returns from our structured credit investments as a result of lower future expected cash flows and decreases in interest income due to repayments on investments.

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017 was \$185,559, or \$0.51 per share, and \$201,738, or \$0.56 per share, respectively. The decrease of \$16,179, or \$0.05 per share, is primarily due to a \$60,823 decline in interest income due to reduced returns from our structured credit investments as a result of lower future expected cash flows and decreases in interest income due to repayments on investments. This decrease was partially offset by lower unrealized losses of \$33,359.

While we seek to maximize gains and minimize losses, our investments in portfolio companies can expose our capital to risks greater than those we may anticipate. These companies typically do not issue securities rated investment grade, and have limited resources, limited operating history, and concentrated product lines or customers. These are generally private companies with limited operating information available and are likely to depend on a small core of management talents. Changes in any of these factors can have a significant impact on the value of the portfolio company.

#### Investment Income

We generate revenue in the form of interest income on the debt securities that we own, dividend income on any common or preferred stock that we own, and fees generated from the structuring of new deals. Our investments, if in the form of debt securities, will typically have a term of one to ten years and bear interest at a fixed or floating rate. To the extent achievable, we will seek to collateralize our investments by obtaining security interests in our portfolio companies' assets. We also may acquire minority or majority equity interests in our portfolio companies, which may pay cash or in-kind dividends on a recurring or otherwise negotiated basis. In addition, we may generate revenue in other forms including prepayment penalties and possibly consulting fees. Any such fees generated in connection with our investments are recognized as earned.

Investment income, which consists of interest income, including accretion of loan origination fees, prepayment penalty fees, dividend income and other income, including settlement of net profits interests, overriding royalty interests and structuring fees, was \$162,835 and \$171,032 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. Investment income was \$483,814 and \$534,344 for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. Investment income decreased from prior periods primarily due to reduced returns from our structured credit investments due to lower future expected cash flows and decreases in interest income due to less interest earning assets outstanding.

The following table describes the various components of investment income and the related levels of debt investments:

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Nine Months Ended March 31,		
	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Interest income	\$ 145,862	\$ 161,711	\$ 447,329	\$ 508,152	
Dividend income	6,287	817	7,157	4,580	
Other income	10,686	8,504	29,328	21,612	
Total investment income	\$ 162,835	\$ 171,032	\$ 483,814	\$ 534,344	
Average debt principal of performing interest bearing investments <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 5,379,123	\$ 5,747,457	\$ 5,448,372	\$ 5,704,796	
Weighted average interest rate earned on performing interest bearing investments <sup>(1)</sup>	10.85	% 11.25	% 10.79	% 11.70	%
Average debt principal of all interest bearing investments <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 5,674,038	\$ 6,041,303	\$ 5,761,562	\$ 5,971,203	
Weighted average interest rate earned on all interest bearing investments <sup>(2)</sup>	10.28	% 10.71	% 10.20	% 11.18	%

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes equity investments and non-accrual loans.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes equity investments.

Average interest income producing assets decreased from \$5,747,457 for the three months ended March 31, 2017 to \$5,379,123 for the three months ended March 31, 2018. Higher levels of repayments of non-control investments contributed to the decline. The average interest earned on interest bearing performing assets decreased from 11.25% for the three months ended March 31, 2017 to 10.85% for the three months ended March 31, 2018. The decrease is primarily due to reduced returns from our structured credit investments due to lower future expected cash flows and decreases in interest income due to repayments on investments.

Average interest income producing assets decreased from \$5,704,796 for the nine months ended March 31, 2017 to \$5,448,372 for the nine months ended March 31, 2018. The average interest earned on interest bearing performing assets decreased from 11.70% for the nine months ended March 31, 2017 to 10.79% for the nine months ended March 31, 2018. The decrease is primarily due to reduced returns from our structured credit investments due to lower future expected cash flows and decreases in interest income due to repayments on investments.

Investment income is also generated from dividends and other income which is less predictable than interest income. Dividend income increased from \$817 for the three months ended March 31, 2017 to \$6,287 for the three months ended March 31, 2018. The \$5,470 increase in dividend income is primarily attributable to a \$5,639 dividend received from our investment in NPRC, which was generated from taxable earnings and profits in connection with the gain on the sales of NPRC's St. Marin and Central Park properties. No such dividend was received from NPRC for the three months ended March 31, 2017.

Dividend income increased from \$4,580 for the nine months ended March 31, 2017 to \$7,157 for the nine months ended March 31, 2018. The \$2,577 increase in dividend income is primarily attributable to the \$5,639 dividend received from our investment in NPRC during the nine months ended March 31, 2018 as discussed above. This increase was partially offset by a \$3,312 dividend from our investment in NAC, and other less individually significant dividends from our portfolio, received during the nine months ended March 31, 2017, for which no comparable dividend was received in the current period.

Other income is comprised of structuring fees, advisory fees, royalty interests, and settlement of net profits interests. Income from other sources increased to \$10,686 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from \$8,504 for the three months ended March 31, 2017. The \$2,182 increase is primarily attributable to a \$2,644 advisory fee received from

our investment in First Tower related to a recent acquisition and \$1,222 of service fees received for a liquidation fee agreement related to our investment in Wolf. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in structuring fees and amendment fees which are generated from new originations as well as from follow-on investments and amendments to existing portfolio companies.

Income from other sources was \$29,328 and \$21,612 for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. Included within other income is \$15,216 and \$11,863 of structuring fees for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017. The increase in structuring fees is primarily due to an increased level of originations in non-control, broadly syndicated portfolio investments during the nine months ended March 31, 2018.

S-39

---

### Operating Expenses

Our primary operating expenses consist of investment advisory fees (base management and income incentive fees), borrowing costs, legal and professional fees, overhead-related expenses and other operating expenses. These expenses include our allocable portion of overhead under the Administration Agreement with Prospect Administration under which Prospect Administration provides administrative services and facilities for us. Our investment advisory fees compensate the Investment Adviser for its work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, closing and monitoring our investments. We bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions. Operating expenses were \$92,389 and \$97,952 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. Operating expenses were \$276,444 and \$297,940 for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. Total gross base management fee was \$29,422 and \$30,829 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. The decrease in total gross base management fee is directly related a decrease in average total assets. The Investment Adviser has entered into a servicing agreement with certain institutions who purchased loans with us, where we serve as the agent and collect a servicing fee on behalf of the Investment Adviser. We received payments of \$154 and \$280 from these institutions for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively, on behalf of the Investment Adviser, for providing such services under the servicing agreement. We were given a credit for these payments as a reduction of base management fee payable by us to the Investment Adviser resulting in net base management fees of \$29,268 and \$30,549 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively.

Total gross base management fee was \$89,543 and \$93,263 for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. The decrease in total gross base management fee is directly related a decrease in average total assets. The Investment Adviser has entered into a servicing agreement with certain institutions who purchased loans with us, where we serve as the agent and collect a servicing fee on behalf of the Investment Adviser. We received payments of \$553 and \$1,036 from these institutions for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively, on behalf of the Investment Adviser, for providing such services under the servicing agreement. We were given a credit for these payments as a reduction of base management fee payable by us to the Investment Adviser resulting in net base management fees of \$88,990 and \$92,227 for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively.

For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we incurred \$17,612 and \$18,270 of income incentive fees, respectively (\$0.05 and \$0.05 per weighted average share, respectively). This decrease was driven by a corresponding decrease in pre-incentive fee net investment income from \$91,350 for the three months ended March 31, 2017 to \$88,058 for the three months ended March 31, 2018, as a result of decreases in interest income due to reduced returns from our structured credit investments and repayments on investments. No capital gains incentive fee has yet been incurred pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement.

For the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we incurred \$51,843 and \$59,101 of income incentive fees, respectively (\$0.14 and \$0.16 per weighted average share, respectively). This decrease was driven by a corresponding decrease in pre-incentive fee net investment income from \$295,505 for the nine months ended March 31, 2017 to \$259,213 for the nine months ended March 31, 2018, as a result of decreases in interest income due to reduced returns from our structured credit investments and repayments on investments. No capital gains incentive fee has yet been incurred pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement.

During the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we incurred \$37,479 and \$41,464 respectively, of interest and credit facility expenses related to our Revolving Credit Facility, Convertible Notes, Public Notes and Prospect Capital InterNotes® (collectively, our “Notes”). During the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we incurred \$117,861 and \$123,981 respectively, of interest expenses related to our Notes. These expenses are related directly to the leveraging capacity and the levels of indebtedness actually undertaken in those periods.

The table below describes the various expenses of our Notes and the related indicators of leveraging capacity and indebtedness during these years.

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Nine Months Ended March 31,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Interest on borrowings	\$32,288	\$35,972	\$101,956	\$107,140
Amortization of deferred financing costs	2,949	3,370	9,168	10,131
Accretion of discount on Public Notes	71	68	212	200
Facility commitment fees	2,171	2,054	6,525	6,510
Total interest and credit facility expenses	\$37,479	\$41,464	\$117,861	\$123,981
Average principal debt outstanding	\$2,427,516	\$2,715,550	\$2,561,834	\$2,677,152
Annualized weighted average stated interest rate on borrowings <sup>(1)</sup>	5.32	% 5.30	% 5.31	% 5.34
Annualized weighted average interest rate on borrowings <sup>(2)</sup>	6.18	% 6.11	% 6.13	% 6.17

(1) Includes only the stated interest expense.

(2) Includes the stated interest expense, amortization of deferred financing costs, accretion of discount on Public Notes and commitment fees on the undrawn portion of our Revolving Credit Facility.

Interest expense decreased by \$3,985 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 as compared to three months ended March 31, 2017. The weighted average stated interest rate on borrowings (excluding amortization, accretion and undrawn facility fees) decreased from 5.30% for the three months ended March 31, 2017 to 5.32% for the three months ended March 31, 2018. This decrease is primarily due to the repurchases and maturities of our Convertible Notes and Prospect Capital InterNotes® which bear higher rates than the remaining debt and increased utilization of our Revolving Credit Facility.

Interest expense decreased by \$6,120 for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 as compared to nine months ended March 31, 2017. The weighted average stated interest rate on borrowings (excluding amortization, accretion and undrawn facility fees) decreased from 5.34% for the nine months ended March 31, 2017 to 5.31% for the nine months ended March 31, 2018. This decrease is primarily due to the repurchases and maturities of our Convertible Notes and Prospect Capital InterNotes® which bear higher rates than the remaining debt coupled with increased utilization of our Revolving Credit Facility.

The allocation of gross overhead expense from Prospect Administration was \$4,104 and \$7,970 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. Prospect Administration received estimated payments of \$909 and \$4,389 directly from our portfolio companies, and certain funds managed by the Investment Adviser for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. We were given a credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services cost payable by us to Prospect Administration. Had Prospect Administration not received these payments, Prospect Administration's charges for its administrative services would have increased by these amounts. Net overhead during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017 totaled \$3,195 and \$3,581, respectively.

The allocation of gross overhead expense from Prospect Administration was \$12,600 and \$17,283 for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. Prospect Administration received estimated payments of \$6,701 and \$6,636 directly from our portfolio companies, insurance carrier, and certain funds managed by the Investment Adviser for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services during the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. We were given a credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services cost payable by us to Prospect Administration. Had Prospect Administration not received these payments, Prospect Administration's charges for its administrative services would have increased by these amounts. Additionally, during the nine months ended March 31, 2017, other operating expenses in the amount of \$876 incurred by us, which were attributable to CCPI, have been reimbursed by CCPI and are reflected as an offset to our overhead allocation. No such reimbursements or expenses occurred during the nine months ended March 31, 2018. Net overhead during the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017 totaled \$5,899 and \$9,771, respectively.



Total operating expenses, excluding investment advisory fees, interest and credit facility expenses, and allocation of overhead from Prospect Administration (“Other Operating Expenses”), net of any expense reimbursements, were \$4,835 and \$4,088 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. Other Operating Expenses were \$11,851 and \$12,860 for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively.

S-41

---

### Net Investment Income

Net investment income represents the difference between investment income and operating expenses. Net investment income was \$70,446 and \$73,080 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. Net investment income for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017 was \$0.19 and \$0.20 per weighted average share, respectively. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, the decrease of \$2,634, or \$0.01 per weighted average share, was primarily due to the decrease in interest income of \$15,849, or \$0.04 per weighted average share, which is due to reduced returns from our structured credit investments, an increase in non-accrual investments, and lower levels of performing investments. This decrease was offset by a \$5,470, or \$0.02 per weighted average share, increase in dividend income primarily attributable to a \$5,639 dividend received from our investment in NPRC coupled with a \$3,985, or \$0.02 per weighted average share decrease in interest and credit facility expenses. Net investment income was \$207,370 and \$236,404 for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. Net investment income for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017 was \$0.57 and \$0.66 per weighted average share, respectively. During the nine months ended March 31, 2018, the decrease of \$29,034 or \$0.09 per weighted average share, was primarily due to the decrease in interest income by \$60,823, or \$0.17 per weighted average share, which is due to reduced returns from our structured credit investments, an increase in non-accrual investments, and lower levels of performing investments. This decrease was offset by a \$7,716, or \$0.02 per weighted average share, increase in other income coupled with favorable decreases of \$10,495, or \$0.03 per weighted average share, in investment advisory fees and \$6,120, or \$0.02 per weighted average share, in interest and credit facility expenses.

### Net Realized (Losses) Gains

Net realized loss for three months ended March 31, 2018 was \$14,218, an unfavorable increase in losses of \$14,396 compared to the \$178 net realized gain recognized during the three months ended March 31, 2017. The net realized loss during the three months ended March 31, 2018 was primarily related to the write-down of Nixon, Inc. upon restructuring, resulting in a realized loss of \$14,197, which had been previously recorded as an unrealized loss as of December 31, 2017. The net realized gain during the three months ended March 31, 2017 was primarily due to an asset sale distribution from our previously held investment in Wind River of \$929, partially offset by write-off of defaulted loans in our small business lending portfolio of \$759.

Net realized loss for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 was \$18,454, an unfavorable variance of \$19,264 compared to the \$810 net realized gain recognized during the nine months ended March 31, 2017. The net realized loss during the nine months ended March 31, 2018 was primarily related to the write-down of Nixon, Inc. upon restructuring, resulting in a realized a loss of \$14,197. The net realized loss of the repayment of our investment in Primesport, for which we agreed to a payment less than the par amount and realized a loss of \$3,019. Additionally, during the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we recognized realized losses of \$2,495 from our call of our investment in Apidos IX CLO. The net realized gain during the nine months ended March 31, 2017 was primarily due to the receipt of bankruptcy proceeds from our investment in New Century Transportation, Inc. of \$936, a working capital adjustment from our investment in Harbortouch of \$432, the exercise of warrants in our investment in R-V for \$171, an asset sale distribution from our previously held investment in Wind River of \$929, as well as from the sales of our investments in Biotronic, Big Tex and Nathan's for which we recognized total realized gains of \$514.

### Change in Unrealized Gains (Losses), Net

During the three months ended March 31, 2018, net unrealized losses were \$3,856 primarily due to \$24,902 of unrealized losses in our CLO portfolio due to spread compression which resulted in lower expected future cash flows. Two of our controlled investments also experienced declines in value - Freedom Marine and Mity. We marked down our investment in Freedom Marine by \$12,558 during the three months ended March 31, 2018, due to asset impairment and continued market softness. Our investment in Mity declined in value by \$7,360 due to poor operating results. These declines in value were partially offset by an increase of \$14,059 in fair value of our investment in First Tower following a recent acquisition and the reversal of a previously recorded unrealized loss of \$14,197 related to our investment in Nixon. The remaining \$12,708 favorable decrease in unrealized losses was due to operating improvements across multiple investments and industries.

During the three months ended March 31, 2017, net unrealized losses were \$53,746 for the three months ended March 31, 2017 was driven primarily by declining operating performance within certain investments and a decline in returns from CLOs. Write-downs in our investments in USES, PrimeSport, Inc. and United Sporting Companies, Inc. were due to declining operating performance and resulted in unrealized losses of \$21,144, \$9,645 and \$8,203, respectively. The valuation of our portfolio was also negatively impacted by the decline in returns from CLOs, and we therefore recognized \$15,252 in unrealized losses.

S-42

---

Net unrealized losses were \$1,912 and \$35,271 for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively. For the nine months ended March 31, 2018, the \$1,912 net unrealized losses were primarily the result of \$81,700 of unrealized losses in our CLO portfolio due to a decline in the weighted average spread in the underlying senior secured loan portfolios, increase in discount rates, and collateral losses. The value of our investment in USC also decreased by \$26,297 due to both a decline in operating performance and the overall decline in demand for firearms and ammunition. Our investment in Mity declined in value by \$14,389 due to poor operating results. These unrealized losses were partially offset by the reversal of previously recorded unrealized losses of \$23,741 and \$14,197 related to our exited investments in PrimeSport and Nixon. Unrealized losses were also offset by unrealized gains related to our investments in consumer financing - Credit Central and First Tower - comprising \$66,331 and energy - Arctic Energy, CP Energy and Spartan Energy - comprising \$43,204. The remaining \$26,999 change in unrealized losses was due to operating performance declines across multiple investments and industries.

During the nine months ended March 31, 2017, net unrealized losses decreased by \$35,271 due the competitive environment faced by our energy-related companies and declining operating performance within certain investments. There were unrealized losses on our Energy Equipment & Services investments of \$29,174. Unrealized losses on our online lending portfolio of \$19,290 were due to an increase in delinquent loans for the nine months ended March 31, 2017. Additionally, the value of our investment in USES decreased by \$18,327 due to a decline in operating performance, and our investment in First Tower Finance declined in value by \$14,353 due to increased regulatory scrutiny within the consumer finance industry. These unrealized losses were partially offset by unrealized appreciation on our REIT investment of \$41,648 due to improved operating performance at the property-level. The remaining \$4,223 decrease in net unrealized losses was due to operating declines across multiple investments and industries.

#### Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources

For the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, our operating activities provided \$258,142 and \$74,744 of cash, respectively. There were no investing activities for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017. Financing activities used \$478,662 and \$280,738 of cash during the nine months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively, which included dividend payments of \$202,362 and \$245,255, respectively. Our primary uses of funds have been to continue to invest in portfolio companies, through both debt and equity investments, repay outstanding borrowings and to make cash distributions to holders of our common stock.

Our primary sources of funds have historically been issuances of debt and equity. More recently, we have and may continue to fund a portion of our cash needs through repayments and opportunistic sales of our existing investment portfolio. We may also securitize a portion of our investments in unsecured or senior secured loans or other assets. Our objective is to put in place such borrowings in order to enable us to expand our portfolio. During the nine months ended March 31, 2018, we borrowed \$427,000 and we made repayments totaling \$341,000 under the Revolving Credit Facility. As of March 31, 2018, we had, net of unamortized discount and debt issuance costs, \$805,092 outstanding on the Convertible Notes, \$739,836 outstanding on the Public Notes and \$743,729 outstanding on the Prospect Capital InterNotes®, and \$86,000 outstanding balance on the Revolving Credit Facility. (See “Capitalization” above.)

Undrawn committed revolvers and delayed draw term loans to our portfolio companies incur commitment and unused fees ranging from 0.00% to 5.00%. As of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017, we had \$19,675 and \$22,925, respectively, of undrawn revolver and delayed draw term loan commitments to our portfolio companies. The fair value of our undrawn committed revolvers and delayed draw term loans was zero as of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017.

Our shareholders' equity accounts as of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017 reflect cumulative shares issued, net of shares repurchased, as of those respective dates. Our common stock has been issued through public offerings, a registered direct offering, the exercise of over-allotment options on the part of the underwriters, our dividend reinvestment plan and in connection with the acquisition of certain controlled portfolio companies. When our common stock is issued, the related offering expenses have been charged against paid-in capital in excess of par. All underwriting fees and offering expenses were borne by us.

As part of our Repurchase Program, we delivered a notice with our annual proxy mailing on September 22, 2017. We did not repurchase any shares of our common stock for the nine months ended March 31, 2018 or March 31, 2017. On August 31, 2016, we filed a registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-213391) with the SEC. We subsequently filed a Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 thereto on November 1, 2016, which the SEC declared effective on November 3, 2016. On October 26, 2017, we filed Post-Effective Amendment No. 50 to the registration statement, which the SEC declared effective on October 30, 2017. The registration statement permits us to issue, through one or more transactions, up to an aggregate of \$5,000,000 in securities, consisting of common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, subscription rights to purchase our securities, warrants representing rights to purchase our securities or separately tradeable units combining two or more of our securities. As of March 31, 2018, we have the ability to issue up to \$4,621,784 in securities under the registration statement.

S-43

---

#### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of March 31, 2018, we did not have any off-balance sheet liabilities or other contractual obligations that are reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on our financial condition, other than those which originate from 1) the investment advisory and management agreement and the administration agreement and 2) the portfolio companies.

#### Recent Developments.

On April 2, 2018, Ability Network Inc. repaid the \$15,000 second lien term loan receivable to us.

On April 3, 2018, we made a \$28,000 first lien senior secured investment in Mobile Posse Inc., which offers home screen content and messaging services to mobile phone carriers.

On April 4, 2018, Wheel Pros, LLC repaid the \$20,760 senior secured subordinated notes receivable to us.

On April 4, 2018, we filed an 8-K announcing that our Board of Directors appointed Kristin Van Dask as our Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, Secretary, and Chief Compliance Officer, effective immediately, in place of Brian H. Oswald who previously served in such positions.

On April 6, 2018, Arctic Oilfield merged with and into CP Energy, with CP Energy as the surviving entity.

On April 10, 2018, we made a \$25,500 Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$17,000 Senior Secured Term Loan B investment in SEOTownCenter, Inc., a provider of search engine optimization services.

On April 16, 2018, we sold 8.78% of the outstanding principal balance of the senior secured note investment in Broder Bros., Co. for a total of \$40,000 at 100% of par. There was no gain or loss realized on the sale.

On April 17, 2018, we made a \$43,000 Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$43,000 Senior Secured Term Loan B investment in Motion Recruitment Partners LLC, a provider of IT-focused contractor and permanent staffing recruitment solutions.

On April 17, 2018, we made a \$10,000 Second Lien Term Loan investment in HelpSystems Holdings, a provider of software products.

On April 17 and April 18, 2018, we sold 49.71% of the outstanding principal balance of the senior secured term loan investment in RGIS Services, LLC, for a total of \$15,000 at 93.5% of par. We realized a \$273 loss on the sale.

On May 1, 2018, Pelican Products, Inc. repaid the \$17,500 second lien term loan receivable to us.

During the period from April 1, 2018 through May 9, 2018 we issued \$3,580 aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of \$3,522.

On May 9, 2018, we announced the declaration of monthly dividends in the following amounts and with the following dates:

\$0.06 per share for May 2018 to holders of record on May 31, 2018 with a payment date of June 21, 2018.

\$0.06 per share for June 2018 to holders of record on June 29, 2018 with a payment date of July 19, 2018.

\$0.06 per share for July 2018 to holders of record on July 31, 2018 with a payment date of August 23, 2018.

\$0.06 per share for August 2018 to holders of record on August 31, 2018 with a payment date of September 20, 2018.

## Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

### Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q, ASC 946, Financial Services—Investment Companies (“ASC 946”), and Articles 6, 10 and 12 of Regulation S-X. Under the 1940 Act, ASC 946, and the regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X, we are precluded from consolidating any entity other than another investment company or an operating company which provides substantially all of its services to benefit us. Our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Prospect, PCF, PSBL, PYC, and the Consolidated Holding Companies. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The financial results of our non-substantially wholly-owned holding companies and operating portfolio company investments are not consolidated in the financial statements. Any operating companies owned by the Consolidated Holding Companies are not consolidated.

### Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made in the presentation of prior consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes to conform to the presentation as of and for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2018.

### Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of income, expenses, and gains and losses during the reported period. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets, creditworthiness of the issuers of our investment portfolio and any other parameters used in determining these estimates could cause actual results to differ, and these differences could be material.

### Investment Classification

We are a non-diversified company within the meaning of the 1940 Act. As required by the 1940 Act, we classify our investments by level of control. As defined in the 1940 Act, “Control Investments” are those where there is the ability or power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company. Control is generally deemed to exist when a company or individual possesses or has the right to acquire within 60 days or less, a beneficial ownership of more than 25% of the voting securities of an investee company. Under the 1940 Act, “Affiliate Investments” are defined by a lesser degree of influence and are deemed to exist through the possession outright or via the right to acquire within 60 days or less, beneficial ownership of 5% or more of the outstanding voting securities of another person. “Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments” are those that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments.

As a BDC, we must not acquire any assets other than “qualifying assets” specified in the 1940 Act unless, at the time the acquisition is made, at least 70% of our total assets are qualifying assets (with certain limited exceptions). As of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017, our qualifying assets as a percentage of total assets, stood at 73.72% and 71.75%, respectively.

### Investment Transactions

Investments are recognized when we assume an obligation to acquire a financial instrument and assume the risks for gains or losses related to that instrument. Specifically, we record all security transactions on a trade date basis. Investments are derecognized when we assume an obligation to sell a financial instrument and forego the risks for gains or losses related to that instrument. In accordance with ASC 325-40, Beneficial Interest in Securitized Financial Assets, investments in CLOs are periodically assessed for other-than-temporary impairment (“OTTI”). When the Company determines that a CLO has OTTI, the amortized cost basis of the CLO is written down to its fair value as of the date of the determination based on events and information evaluated and that write-down is recognized as a realized loss. Amounts for investments traded but not yet settled are reported in Due to Broker or Due from Broker, in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

### Foreign Currency

Foreign currency amounts are translated into US Dollars (USD) on the following basis:

i.

fair value of investment securities, other assets and liabilities—at the spot exchange rate on the last business day of the period; and

S-45

---



- ii. purchases and sales of investment securities, income and expenses—at the rates of exchange prevailing on the respective dates of such investment transactions, income or expenses.

We do not isolate that portion of the results of operations resulting from changes in foreign exchange rates on investments from the fluctuations arising from changes in fair values of investments held or disposed of during the period. Such fluctuations are included within the net realized and net change in unrealized gains or losses from investments in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

#### Investment Risks

Our investments are subject to a variety of risks. Those risks include the following:

##### Market Risk

Market risk represents the potential loss that can be caused by a change in the fair value of the financial instrument.

##### Credit Risk

Credit risk represents the risk that we would incur if the counterparties failed to perform pursuant to the terms of their agreements with us.

##### Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk represents the possibility that we may not be able to rapidly adjust the size of our investment positions in times of high volatility and financial stress at a reasonable price.

##### Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk represents a change in interest rates, which could result in an adverse change in the fair value of an interest-bearing financial instrument.

##### Prepayment Risk

Many of our debt investments allow for prepayment of principal without penalty. Downward changes in interest rates may cause prepayments to occur at a faster than expected rate, thereby effectively shortening the maturity of the security and making us less likely to fully earn all of the expected income of that security and reinvesting in a lower yielding instrument.

##### Structured Credit Related Risk

CLO investments may be riskier and less transparent to us than direct investments in underlying companies. CLOs typically will have no significant assets other than their underlying senior secured loans. Therefore, payments on CLO investments are and will be payable solely from the cash flows from such senior secured loans.

##### Online Small-and-Medium-Sized Business Lending Risk

With respect to our online SME lending initiative, we invest primarily in marketplace loans through marketplace lending facilitators. We do not conduct loan origination activities ourselves. Therefore, our ability to purchase SME loans, and our ability to grow our portfolio of SME loans, is directly influenced by the business performance and competitiveness of the marketplace loan origination business of the marketplace lending facilitators from which we purchase SME loans. In addition, our ability to analyze the risk-return profile of SME loans is significantly dependent on the marketplace facilitators' ability to effectively evaluate a borrower's credit profile and likelihood of default. If we are unable to effectively evaluate borrowers' credit profiles or the credit decisioning and scoring models implemented by each facilitator, we may incur unanticipated losses which could adversely impact our operating results.

##### Foreign Currency

Investments denominated in foreign currencies and foreign currency transactions may involve certain considerations and risks not typically associated with those of domestic origin. These risks include, but are not limited to, currency fluctuations and revaluations and future adverse political, social and economic developments, which could cause investments in foreign markets to be less liquid and prices more volatile than those of comparable U.S. companies or U.S. government securities.

### Investment Valuation

To value our investments, we follow the guidance of ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement (“ASC 820”), that defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”), and requires disclosures about fair value measurements. In accordance with ASC 820, the fair value of our investments is defined as the price that we would receive upon selling an investment in an orderly transaction to an independent buyer in the principal or most advantageous market in which that investment is transacted.

ASC 820 classifies the inputs used to measure these fair values into the following hierarchy:

- Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, accessible by us at the measurement date.
- Level 2: Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other observable inputs other than quoted prices.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

In all cases, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement in its entirety falls has been determined based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to each investment.

Our Board of Directors has established procedures for the valuation of our investment portfolio. These procedures are detailed below.

Investments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at such market quotations.

For most of our investments, market quotations are not available. With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available or when such market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, our Board of Directors has approved a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below.

1. Each portfolio company or investment is reviewed by our investment professionals with independent valuation firms engaged by our Board of Directors.
2. The independent valuation firms prepare independent valuations for each investment based on their own independent assessments and issue their report.
3. The Audit Committee of our Board of Directors reviews and discusses with the independent valuation firms the valuation reports, and then makes a recommendation to the Board of Directors of the value for each investment. The Board of Directors discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith based on the input of the Investment Adviser, the respective independent valuation firm and the Audit Committee.

Our non-CLO investments are valued utilizing a yield technique, enterprise value (“EV”) technique, net asset value technique, liquidation technique, discounted cash flow technique, or a combination of techniques, as appropriate. The yield technique uses loan spreads for loans and other relevant information implied by market data involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. Under the EV technique, the EV of a portfolio company is first determined and allocated over the portfolio company’s securities in order of their preference relative to one another (i.e., “waterfall” allocation). To determine the EV, we typically use a market (multiples) valuation approach that considers relevant and applicable market trading data of guideline public companies, transaction metrics from precedent merger and acquisitions transactions, and/or a discounted cash flow technique. The net asset value technique, an income approach, is used to derive a value of an underlying investment (such as real estate property) by dividing a relevant earnings stream by an appropriate capitalization rate. For this purpose, we consider capitalization rates for similar properties as may be obtained from guideline public companies and/or relevant transactions. The liquidation technique is intended to approximate the net recovery value of an investment based on, among other things, assumptions regarding liquidation proceeds based on a hypothetical liquidation of a portfolio company’s assets. The discounted cash flow technique converts future cash flows or earnings to a range of fair values from which a single estimate may be derived utilizing an appropriate discount rate. The fair value measurement is based on the net present value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts.

In applying these methodologies, additional factors that we consider in valuing our investments may include, as we deem relevant: security covenants, call protection provisions, and information rights; the nature and realizable value of any collateral; the portfolio company’s ability to make payments; the principal markets in which the portfolio company

does business; publicly available financial ratios of peer companies; the principal market; and enterprise values, among other factors.

S-47

---

Our investments in CLOs are classified as Level 3 fair value measured securities under ASC 820 and are valued using both a discounted single-path cash flow model and a discounted multi-path cash flow model. The CLO structures are analyzed to identify the risk exposures and to determine an appropriate call date (i.e., expected maturity). These risk factors are sensitized in the multi-path cash flow model using Monte Carlo simulations, which is a simulation used to model the probability of different outcomes, to generate probability-weighted (i.e., multi-path) cash flows from the underlying assets and liabilities. These cash flows, after payments to debt tranches senior to our equity positions, are discounted using appropriate market discount rates, and relevant data in the CLO market as well as certain benchmark credit indices are considered, to determine the value of each CLO investment. In addition, we generate a single-path cash flow utilizing our best estimate of expected cash receipts, and assess the reasonableness of the implied discount rate that would be effective for the value derived from the multi-path cash flows. We are not responsible for and have no influence over the asset management of the portfolios underlying the CLO investments we hold, as those portfolios are managed by non-affiliated third party CLO collateral managers. The main risk factors are default risk, prepayment risk, interest rate risk, downgrade risk, and credit spread risk.

#### Valuation of Other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

ASC 825, Financial Instruments, specifically ASC 825-10-25, permits an entity to choose, at specified election dates, to measure eligible items at fair value (the "Fair Value Option"). We have not elected the Fair Value Option to report selected financial assets and financial liabilities. See Note 8 in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of our financial liabilities that are measured using another measurement attribute.

#### Convertible Notes

We have recorded the Convertible Notes at their contractual amounts. We have determined that the embedded conversion options in the Convertible Unsecured Notes are not required to be separately accounted for as a derivative under ASC 815, Derivatives and Hedging. See Note 5 in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

#### Revenue Recognition

Realized gains or losses on the sale of investments are calculated using the specific identification method.

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis. Loan origination fees, original issue discount, and market discounts are capitalized and accreted into interest income over the respective terms of the applicable loans using the effective interest method or straight-line, as applicable, and adjusted only for material amendments or prepayments. Upon a prepayment of a loan, prepayment premiums, original issue discount, or market discounts are recorded as interest income.

Loans are placed on non-accrual status when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected.

Unpaid accrued interest is generally reversed when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans are either applied to the cost basis or interest income, depending upon management's judgment of the collectibility of the loan receivable. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and in management's judgment, is likely to remain current and future principal and interest collections when due are probable. Interest received and applied against cost while a loan is on non-accrual, and PIK interest capitalized but not recognized while on non-accrual, is recognized prospectively on the effective yield basis through maturity of the loan when placed back on accrual status, to the extent deemed collectible by management. As of March 31, 2018, approximately 1.3% of our total assets at fair value are in non-accrual status.

Some of our loans and other investments may have contractual payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest or dividends. PIK income computed at the contractual rate is accrued into income and reflected as receivable up to the capitalization date. PIK investments offer issuers the option at each payment date of making payments in cash or in additional securities. When additional securities are received, they typically have the same terms, including maturity dates and interest rates as the original securities issued. On these payment dates, we capitalize the accrued interest (reflecting such amounts in the basis as additional securities received). PIK generally becomes due at maturity of the investment or upon the investment being called by the issuer. At the point that we believe PIK is not fully expected to be realized, the PIK investment will be placed on non-accrual status. When a PIK investment is placed on non-accrual status, the accrued, uncapitalized interest or dividends are reversed from the related receivable through interest or dividend income, respectively. We do not reverse previously capitalized PIK interest or dividends. Upon capitalization, PIK is subject to the fair value estimates associated with their related investments. PIK investments on non-accrual status are

restored to accrual status if we believe that PIK is expected to be realized.

Interest income from investments in the “equity” class of security of CLO funds (typically preferred shares, income notes or subordinated notes) and “equity” class of security of securitized trust is recorded based upon an estimation of an effective yield to expected maturity utilizing assumed cash flows in accordance with ASC 325-40, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial

S-48

---

Assets. We monitor the expected cash inflows from our CLO and securitized trust equity investments, including the expected residual payments, and the effective yield is determined and updated periodically.

Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date.

Other income generally includes amendment fees, commitment fees, administrative agent fees and structuring fees which are recorded when earned. Excess deal deposits, net profits interests and overriding royalty interests are included in other income. See Note 10 in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

#### Federal and State Income Taxes

We have elected to be treated as a RIC and intend to continue to comply with the requirements of the Code applicable to regulated investment companies. We are required to distribute at least 90% of our investment company taxable income and intend to distribute (or retain through a deemed distribution) all of our investment company taxable income and net capital gains to stockholders; therefore, we have made no provision for income taxes. The character of income and gains that we will distribute is determined in accordance with income tax regulations that may differ from GAAP. Book and tax basis differences relating to stockholder dividends and distributions and other permanent book and tax differences are reclassified to paid-in capital.

If we do not distribute (or are not deemed to have distributed) at least 98% of our annual ordinary income and 98.2% of our capital gains in the calendar year earned, we will generally be required to pay an excise tax equal to 4% of the amount by which 98% of our annual ordinary income and 98.2% of our capital gains exceed the distributions from such taxable income for the year. To the extent that we determine that our estimated current year annual taxable income will be in excess of estimated current year dividend distributions from such taxable income, we accrue excise taxes, if any, on estimated excess taxable income. As of March 31, 2018, we do not expect to have any excise tax due for the 2018 calendar year. Thus, we have not accrued any excise tax for this period.

If we fail to satisfy the annual distribution requirement or otherwise fail to qualify as a RIC in any taxable year, we would be subject to tax on all of our taxable income at regular corporate income tax rates. We would not be able to deduct distributions to stockholders, nor would we be required to make distributions. Distributions would generally be taxable to our individual and other non-corporate taxable stockholders as ordinary dividend income eligible for the reduced maximum rate applicable to qualified dividend income to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits, provided certain holding period and other requirements are met. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, corporate distributions would be eligible for the dividends-received deduction. To qualify again to be taxed as a RIC in a subsequent year, we would be required to distribute to our shareholders our accumulated earnings and profits attributable to non-RIC years. In addition, if we failed to qualify as a RIC for a period greater than two taxable years, then, in order to qualify as a RIC in a subsequent year, we would be required to elect to recognize and pay tax on any net built-in gain (the excess of aggregate gain, including items of income, over aggregate loss that would have been realized if we had been liquidated) or, alternatively, be subject to taxation on such built-in gain recognized for a period of ten years.

We follow ASC 740, Income Taxes ("ASC 740"). ASC 740 provides guidance for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented, and disclosed in the consolidated financial statements. ASC 740 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing our tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions not deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are recorded as a tax benefit or expense in the current year. As of March 31, 2018 and for the three and nine months then ended, we did not record any unrecognized tax benefits or liabilities. Management's determinations regarding ASC 740 may be subject to review and adjustment at a later date based upon factors including, but not limited to, an on-going analysis of tax laws, regulations and interpretations thereof. Although we file both federal and state income tax returns, our major tax jurisdiction is federal. Our federal tax returns for the tax years ended August 31, 2014 and thereafter remain subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service.

#### Dividends and Distributions

Dividends and distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The amount, if any, to be paid as a monthly dividend or distribution is approved by our Board of Directors quarterly and is generally based upon our management's estimate of our future taxable earnings. Net realized capital gains, if any, are distributed at least annually.

Financing Costs

We record origination expenses related to our Revolving Credit Facility and the Unsecured Notes as deferred financing costs. These expenses are deferred and amortized as part of interest expense using the straight-line method over the stated life of the obligation for our Revolving Credit Facility. The same methodology is used to approximate the effective yield method for our Prospect Capital InterNotes® and our 2024 Notes Follow-on Program. The effective interest method is used to amortize deferred

S-49

---

financing costs for our remaining Unsecured Notes over the respective expected life or maturity. In the event that we modify or extinguish our debt before maturity, we follow the guidance in ASC 470-50, Modification and Extinguishments (“ASC 470-50”). For modifications to or exchanges of our Revolving Credit Facility, any unamortized deferred costs relating to lenders who are not part of the new lending group are expensed. For extinguishments of our Unsecured Notes, any unamortized deferred costs are deducted from the carrying amount of the debt in determining the gain or loss from the extinguishment.

Unamortized deferred financing costs are presented as a direct deduction to the respective Unsecured Notes (see Notes 5, 6, and 7 in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion).

We may record registration expenses related to shelf filings as prepaid expenses. These expenses consist principally of SEC registration fees, legal fees and accounting fees incurred. These prepaid expenses are charged to capital upon the receipt of proceeds from an equity offering or charged to expense if no offering is completed. As of March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2017, there are no prepaid expenses related to registration expenses and all amounts incurred have been expensed.

#### Guarantees and Indemnification Agreements

We follow ASC 460, Guarantees (“ASC 460”). ASC 460 elaborates on the disclosure requirements of a guarantor in its interim and annual consolidated financial statements about its obligations under certain guarantees that it has issued. It also requires a guarantor to recognize, at the inception of a guarantee, for those guarantees that are covered by ASC 460, the fair value of the obligation undertaken in issuing certain guarantees.

#### Per Share Information

Net increase or decrease in net assets resulting from operations per share is calculated using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period presented. In accordance with ASC 946, convertible securities are not considered in the calculation of net asset value per share.

#### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments (“ASU 2016-13”), which amends the financial instruments impairment guidance so that an entity is required to measure expected credit losses for financial assets based on historical experience, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts. As such, an entity will use forward-looking information to estimate credit losses. ASU 2016-13 also amends the guidance in FASB ASC Subtopic No. 325-40, Investments-Other, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets, related to the subsequent measurement of accretible yield recognized as interest income over the life of a beneficial interest in securitized financial assets under the effective yield method. ASU 2016-13 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted as of the fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. We are currently evaluating the impact, if any, of adopting this ASU on our consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments (“ASU 2016-15”), which addresses certain aspects of cash flow statement classification. One such amendment requires cash payments for debt prepayment or debt extinguishment costs to be classified as cash outflows for financing activities. ASU 2016-15 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. If an entity early adopts the amendments in an interim period, any adjustments should be reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period. An entity that elects early adoption must adopt all of the amendments in the same period. The adoption of the amended guidance in ASU 2016-15 is not expected to have a significant effect on our consolidated financial statements and disclosures. In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), which amends accounting guidance for revenue recognition arising from contracts with customers. Under the new guidance, an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. In August 2015, the FASB also issued ASU 2015-14, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Deferral of the Effective Date, which deferred the effective date of the standard for one year. As a result, the guidance is effective for financial



statements issued for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted as of fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within those fiscal years. We are currently evaluating the impact, if any, of adopting this ASU on our consolidated financial statements.

S-50

---

## QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates and equity price risk. Interest rate sensitivity refers to the change in our earnings that may result from changes in the level of interest rates impacting some of the loans in our portfolio which have floating interest rates. Additionally, because we fund a portion of our investments with borrowings, our net investment income is affected by the difference between the rate at which we invest and the rate at which we borrow. As a result, there can be no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. See “Risk Factors - Risks Relating to Our Business - Changes in interest rates may affect our cost of capital and net investment income” in the accompanying prospectus.

Our debt investments may be based on floating rates or fixed rates. For our floating rate loans the rates are determined from the LIBOR, EURO Interbank Offer Rate, the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate. The floating interest rate loans may be subject to a LIBOR floor. Our loans typically have durations of one to three months after which they reset to current market interest rates. As of March 31, 2018, 90.1% of the interest earning investments in our portfolio, at fair value, bore interest at floating rates.

We also have a revolving credit facility and certain Prospect Capital InterNotes® issuances that are based on floating LIBOR rates. Interest on borrowings under the revolving credit facility is one-month LIBOR plus 225 basis points with no minimum LIBOR floor and there is an outstanding balance of \$86.0 million as of March 31, 2018. Interest on five Prospect Capital InterNotes® is three-month LIBOR plus a range of 300 to 350 basis points with no minimum LIBOR floor. The Convertible Notes, Public Notes and remaining Prospect Capital InterNotes® bear interest at fixed rates.

The following table shows the approximate annual impact on net investment income of base rate changes in interest rates (considering interest rate flows for floating rate instruments, excluding our investments in CLO residual interests) to our loan portfolio and outstanding debt as of March 31, 2018, assuming no changes in our investment and borrowing structure:

(in thousands) Basis Point Change	Interest Income	Interest Expense	Net Investment Income	Net Investment Income (1)
Up 300 basis points	\$ 111,356	\$ 46	\$ 111,310	\$ 89,048
Up 200 basis points	76,777	31	76,746	61,397
Up 100 basis points	42,042	15	42,027	33,622
Down 100 basis points	(22,459 )	(31 )	(22,428 )	(17,942 )

(1) Includes the impact of income incentive fees. See Note 13 in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for more information on income incentive fees.

As of March 31, 2018, one and three month LIBOR was 1.88% and 2.31%, respectively.

We may hedge against interest rate fluctuations by using standard hedging instruments such as futures, options and forward contracts subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act. While hedging activities may insulate us against adverse changes in interest rates, they may also limit our ability to participate in the benefits of higher interest rates with respect to our portfolio of investments. During the quarter ended March 31, 2018, we did not engage in hedging activities.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES

We will issue the 2024 Notes offered hereby under the base indenture and an additional supplemental indenture that will contain the same terms and conditions as the Existing 2024 Notes Supplemental Indenture. We will issue the 2028 Notes offered hereby under the base indenture and an additional supplemental indenture that will contain the same terms and conditions as the Existing 2028 Notes Supplemental Indenture. We refer to the base indenture, the Existing 2024 Notes Supplemental Indenture, the Existing 2028 Notes Supplemental Indenture and the additional supplemental indentures collectively as the “Indenture.” The 2024 Notes offered hereby will be a further issuance of, are fungible with, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a single series for all purposes under the Indenture including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, consents, redemptions and other offers to purchase and voting, with the Existing 2024 Notes. The 2028 Notes offered hereby will be a further issuance of, are fungible with, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a single series for all purposes under the Indenture including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, consents, redemptions and other offers to purchase and voting, with the Existing 2028 Notes. Unless otherwise indicated, the Notes offered hereby and the Existing Notes are collectively referred to herein as the “Notes.” The following description of particular terms of the Notes supplements the more general description of the debt securities contained in the accompanying prospectus. If there are any inconsistencies between the information in this section and the information in the accompanying prospectus, the information in this section controls. You should read this section together with the section entitled “Description of Our Debt Securities” in the accompanying prospectus.

Together with the “Description of Our Debt Securities” in the accompanying prospectus, the following description provides a summary of the material provisions of the Notes and the Indenture and does not purport to be complete. We urge you to read the Indenture (including the form of global note contained therein), because it, and not this description, defines your rights as a holder of the Notes.

## Brief Description of the Notes

## The Notes:

- will be limited to up to \$100.0 million aggregate principal amount, with respect to the 2024 Notes, (and up to approximately \$299.3 million inclusive of the Existing 2024 Notes), and be limited to up to \$100.0 million aggregate principal amount, with respect to the 2028 Notes, (and up to \$155.0 million inclusive of the Existing 2028 Notes);

- will bear interest at a rate of 6.25% per year, payable every March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15, commencing on the first applicable interest payment date following a given purchase of the Notes under this prospectus supplement, in each case having a record date of March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1, commencing with the first such date to follow a given purchase of the Notes under this prospectus supplement, except that, if you purchase Notes after a record date (or your settlement of a purchase of Notes otherwise occurs after such record date), your Notes will not accrue interest for the period from such purchase date to the interest payment date immediately following such record date;

- will be issued in minimum denominations of \$25 and integral multiples of \$25 in excess thereof;

- may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option on or after December 15, 2018, with respect to the 2024 Notes, and June 15, 2021, with respect to the 2028 Notes, upon not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days’ with respect to the 2024 Notes and not less than 30 days nor more than 90 days’ with respect to the 2028 Notes written notice by mail prior to the date fixed for redemption thereof, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of redemption. See the description under “-Optional Redemption” below;

- will be our general unsecured obligations, ranking equally with all of our other unsecured indebtedness (including, but not limited to, our Unsecured Notes) and senior in right of payment to any of our subordinated indebtedness, effectively subordinated in right of payment to our existing and future secured indebtedness and structurally subordinated to all existing and future debt of our subsidiaries;

- will be subject to repurchase by us at your option if a fundamental change occurs, at a cash repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest (including additional interest, if any) to, but not including, the repurchase date;



are expected to be listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol “PBB,” with respect to the 2024 Notes, and under the trading symbol “PBY,” with respect to the 2028 Notes; and will be due June 15, 2024, with respect to the 2024 Notes, and will be due June 15, 2028, with respect to the 2028 Notes.

Neither we nor our subsidiaries will be subject to any financial covenants under the Indenture. In addition, neither we nor our subsidiaries will be restricted under the Indenture from paying dividends, incurring debt or issuing or repurchasing our securities. You are not afforded protection under the Indenture in the event of a highly leveraged transaction or a change in control of us, except to the extent described below under “-Purchase of Notes by Us for Cash at the Option of Holders upon a Fundamental Change.”

No sinking fund is provided for the Notes and the Notes will be subject to defeasance.

The Notes will be represented by global securities that will be deposited and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee. This means that, except in limited circumstances, you will not receive certificates for the Notes. Beneficial interests in the Notes will be represented through book-entry accounts of financial institutions acting on behalf of beneficial owners as direct and indirect participants in DTC. Investors may elect to hold interests in the Notes through either DTC, if they are a participant, or indirectly through organizations which are participants in DTC. For information regarding registration of transfer and exchange of the global note held in DTC, see “Registration and Settlement.”

#### Additional Notes

We may, without the consent of the holders of the Notes, increase the principal amount of the Notes by issuing additional Notes in the future on the same terms and conditions, except for any differences in the issue price and interest accrued prior to the issue date of the additional Notes and the original issue date; provided that such differences do not cause the additional Notes to constitute a different class of securities than the Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Notes offered by this prospectus supplement and any additional Notes would rank equally and ratably and would be treated as a single class for all purposes under the Indenture. No additional Notes may be issued if any event of default has occurred with respect to the Notes.

#### Ranking

The Notes will be our general, unsecured obligations and will rank equal in right of payment with all of our existing and future unsecured indebtedness (including, but not limited to, our Unsecured Notes) and senior in right of payment to any of our subordinated indebtedness. As a result, the Notes will be effectively subordinated to our existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness and structurally subordinated to any existing and future liabilities and other indebtedness of our subsidiaries. As of June 29, 2018, we and our subsidiaries had approximately \$2.3 billion of indebtedness outstanding, \$37.0 million of which was secured indebtedness and \$2.3 billion of which was unsecured indebtedness.

#### Payment at Maturity

On the maturity date, each holder will be entitled to receive on such date \$25 in cash for each \$25 in principal amount of Notes, together with accrued and unpaid interest (including additional interest, if any) to, but not including, the maturity date. With respect to the global note, principal and interest (including additional interest, if any) will be paid to DTC in immediately available funds.

#### Optional Redemption

Each of the 2024 Notes and 2028 Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option on or after December 15, 2018 or June 15, 2021, respectively, upon not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days’ written notice, with respect to the 2024 Notes, and not less than 30 days nor more than 90 days’ written notice, with respect to the 2028 Notes, by mail prior to the date fixed for redemption thereof, at a redemption price of \$25 per Note plus accrued and unpaid interest payments otherwise payable for the then-current quarterly interest period accrued to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption.

A holder of the Notes may be prevented from exchanging or transferring the Notes when they are subject to a written notice of redemption issued by us even though the Notes are listed for trading on the NYSE. In case any Notes are to be



redeemed in part only, the redemption notice will provide that, upon surrender of such Note, the holder will receive, without a charge, a new Note or Notes of authorized denominations representing the principal amount of the holder's remaining unredeemed Notes.

Any exercise of our option to redeem the Notes will be done in compliance with 1940 Act, to the extent applicable. If the Company redeems only some of the Notes, the trustee will determine the method for selection of the particular Notes to be redeemed, in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, to the extent applicable, and the rules of the NYSE, and any unredeemed Notes will have the same rights and be entitled to the same benefits that the Notes had prior to any such redemption. Unless the Company defaults in payment of the redemption price, on and after the date of redemption, interest will cease to accrue on the Notes called for redemption.

#### Purchase of Notes by Us for Cash at the Option of Holders upon a Fundamental Change

If a fundamental change (as defined below) occurs at any time prior to the maturity of the Notes, you will have the right to require us to repurchase, at the repurchase price described below, all or part of your Notes for which you have properly delivered and not withdrawn a written repurchase notice. The Notes submitted for repurchase must be \$25 in principal amount or \$25 integral multiples in excess thereof.

The repurchase price will be payable in cash and will equal 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest (including additional interest, if any) to, but excluding, the repurchase date. However, if the repurchase date is after a record date and on or prior to the corresponding interest payment date, the interest (including additional interest, if any) will be paid on the repurchase date to the holder of record on the record date.

We may be unable to repurchase your Notes in cash upon a fundamental change. Our ability to repurchase the Notes in cash in the future may be limited by the terms of our then-existing borrowing agreements. In addition, the occurrence of a fundamental change could cause an event of default under the terms of our then-existing borrowing agreements. We cannot assure you that we would have the financial resources, or would be able to arrange financing, to pay the repurchase price in cash. See "Risk Factors-We may be unable to repurchase the Notes following a fundamental change" on page S-14 of this prospectus supplement.

A "fundamental change" will be deemed to have occurred upon the occurrence of both (a) a below investment grade ratings event (as defined below) and (b) any of the following events (each such events listed below shall be deemed a "fundamental change event"):

1. the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation other than those excluded under clause (3) below) the result of which is that any "person" becomes the "beneficial owner" (as these terms are defined in Rule 13d-3 and Rule 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of our capital stock that is at the time entitled to vote by the holder thereof in the election of our board of directors (or comparable body);
2. the adoption of a plan relating to our liquidation or dissolution; or
3. the consolidation or merger of us with or into any other person, or the sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of our assets and those of our subsidiaries taken as a whole to any "person" (as this term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), other than:
  - any transaction that does not result in any reclassification, conversion, exchange or cancellation of all or substantially all of the outstanding shares of our capital stock;
  - any changes resulting from a subdivision or combination or a change solely in par value;
  - any transaction pursuant to which the holders of 50% or more of the total voting power of all shares of our capital stock entitled to vote generally in elections of directors immediately prior to such transaction have the right to exercise, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the total voting power of all shares of capital stock of the continuing or surviving person immediately after giving effect to such transaction entitled to vote generally in elections of directors; or

any merger primarily for the purpose of changing our jurisdiction of incorporation and resulting in a reclassification, conversion or exchange of outstanding shares of common stock solely into shares of common stock of the surviving entity.

For purposes of determining the occurrence of a fundamental change, the term “below investment grade ratings event” means the Notes are downgraded below investment grade (as defined below) by each of the rating agencies (as defined below) on any date from the date of the public notice of an arrangement that results in the occurrence of a fundamental change event until the end of the 60-day period following public notice of the occurrence of a fundamental change event (which period shall be extended so long as any rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for possible downgrade by a rating agency); provided that a downgrade contemplated by this paragraph otherwise arising by virtue of a particular reduction in a rating shall not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular fundamental change event (and thus shall not be deemed a downgrade as contemplated by this paragraph for purposes of the definition of fundamental change hereunder) if one of the rating agencies making a reduction in a rating to which this paragraph would otherwise apply does not announce or publicly confirm or inform the trustee in writing at its request that the reduction was the result, in whole or in part, of any event or circumstance comprised of or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable fundamental change event (whether or not the applicable fundamental change event shall have occurred at the time of any downgrade contemplated by this paragraph). “Rating agencies” means Standard & Poor’s Rating Service, a division of McGraw-Hill, Inc., and Kroll Bond Rating Agency, Inc. or any successors thereto and “investment grade” means a rating of BBB- or better by the rating agencies (or if any such rating agency ceases to rate the Notes for reasons outside of the Company’s control, the equivalent investment grade rating from any “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” as defined in Section (3)(a)(62) of the Exchange Act selected by the Company as a replacement for such rating agency).

The definition of “fundamental change” includes a phrase relating to the sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of our assets and those of our subsidiaries taken as a whole. Although there is a developing body of case law interpreting the phrase “substantially all,” there is no precise established definition of the phrase under applicable law. Accordingly, the ability of a holder of Notes to require us to repurchase the Notes as a result of a sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of less than all of our assets and those of our subsidiaries taken as a whole to another person or group may be uncertain. On or before the 30<sup>th</sup> calendar day after the occurrence of a fundamental change, we will provide to all record holders of the Notes on the date of the fundamental change at their addresses shown in the register of the registrar and to beneficial owners to the extent required by applicable law, the trustee and the paying agent, a written notice of the occurrence of the fundamental change and the resulting repurchase right. Such notice shall state, among other things, the event causing the fundamental change and the procedures you must follow to require us to repurchase your Notes. The repurchase date will be a date specified by us in the notice of a fundamental change that is not less than 20 nor more than 35 calendar days after the date of the notice of a fundamental change.

To exercise your repurchase right, you must deliver, prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the repurchase date, a written notice to the paying agent of your exercise of your repurchase right (together with the Notes to be repurchased, if certificated Notes have been issued). The repurchase notice must state:

- if you hold a beneficial interest in a global Note, your repurchase notice must comply with appropriate DTC procedures; if you hold certificated Notes, the Notes certificate numbers;
- the portion of the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased, which must be \$25 or \$25 integral multiples in excess thereof; and

- that the Notes are to be repurchased by us pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Notes and the Indenture.

You may withdraw your repurchase notice at any time prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the repurchase date by delivering a written notice of withdrawal to the paying agent. If a repurchase notice is given and withdrawn during that period, we will not be obligated to repurchase the Notes listed in the repurchase notice. The withdrawal notice must state:

- if you hold a beneficial interest in a global Note, your withdrawal notice must comply with appropriate DTC procedures; if you hold certificated Notes, the certificate numbers of the withdrawn Notes;
- the principal amount of the withdrawn Notes; and





the principal amount, if any, which remains subject to the repurchase notice.

Payment of the repurchase price for Notes for which a repurchase notice has been delivered and not withdrawn is conditioned upon book-entry transfer or delivery of the Notes, together with necessary endorsements, to the paying agent, as the case may be. Payment of the repurchase price for the Notes will be made promptly following the later of the repurchase date and the time of book-entry transfer or delivery of the Notes, as the case may be.

If the paying agent holds on the business day immediately following the repurchase date cash sufficient to pay the repurchase price of the Notes that holders have elected to require us to repurchase, then, as of the repurchase date: the Notes will cease to be outstanding and interest (including additional interest, if any) will cease to accrue, whether or not book-entry transfer of the Notes has been made or the Notes have been delivered to the paying agent, as the case may be; and

all other rights of the holders of Notes will terminate, other than the right to receive the repurchase price upon delivery or transfer of the Notes.

In connection with any repurchase, we will, to the extent applicable:

- comply with the provisions of Rule 13e-4 and any other tender offer rules under the Exchange Act that may be applicable at the time of the offer to repurchase the Notes;

file a Schedule TO or any other schedule required in connection with any offer by us to repurchase the Notes; and

comply with all other federal and state securities laws in connection with any offer by us to repurchase the Notes.

This fundamental change repurchase right could discourage a potential acquirer of the Company. However, this fundamental change repurchase feature is not the result of management's knowledge of any specific effort to obtain control of us by means of a merger, tender offer, solicitation or otherwise, or part of a plan by management to adopt a series of anti-takeover provisions. See "Risk Factors-Provisions of the Notes could discourage an acquisition of us by a third party" on page S-14 of this prospectus supplement.

Our obligation to repurchase the Notes upon a fundamental change would not necessarily afford you protection in the event of a highly leveraged or other transaction involving us that may adversely affect holders. We also could, in the future, enter into certain transactions, including certain recapitalizations, that would not constitute a fundamental change but would increase the amount of our (or our subsidiaries') outstanding debt. The incurrence of significant amounts of additional debt could adversely affect our ability to service our then existing debt, including the Notes. See "Risk Factors-Some significant restructuring transactions may not constitute a fundamental change, in which case we would not be obligated to repurchase the Notes" on page S-14 of this prospectus supplement.

Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets by the Company

The Indenture will provide that we may not, in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, consolidate with or merge with or into any other person or sell, convey, transfer or lease our property and assets substantially as an entirety to another person, unless:

either (a) we are the continuing corporation or (b) the resulting, surviving or transferee person (if other than us) is a corporation or limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and such person assumes, by a supplemental indenture in a form reasonably satisfactory to the trustee, all of our obligations under the Notes and the Indenture;

immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no default or event of default has occurred and is continuing; and

we have delivered to the trustee certain certificates and opinions of counsel if so requested by the trustee.

In the event of any transaction described in and complying with the conditions listed in the immediately preceding paragraph in which the Company is not the continuing corporation, the successor person formed or remaining shall succeed,

and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company, and the Company shall be discharged from its obligations, under the Notes and the Indenture.

This covenant includes a phrase relating to the sale, conveyance, transfer and lease of the property and assets of the Company “substantially as an entirety.” There is no precise, established definition of the phrase “substantially as an entirety” under New York law, which governs the Indenture and the Notes, or under the laws of Maryland, the Company’s state of incorporation. Accordingly, the ability of a holder of the Notes to require us to repurchase the Notes as a result of a sale, conveyance, transfer or lease of less than all of the property and assets of the Company may be uncertain.

An assumption by any person of the Company’s obligations under the Notes and the Indenture might be deemed for U.S. federal income tax purposes to be an exchange of the Notes for new Notes by the holders thereof, resulting in recognition of gain or loss for such purposes and possibly other adverse tax consequences to the holders. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of such an assumption.

#### Events of Default; Notice and Waiver

In addition to the events of default and the other information with respect to events of default, see “Description of Our Debt Securities-Events of Default” beginning on page 148 of the accompanying prospectus, the following will be events of default under the Indenture:

- we fail to pay the repurchase price payable in respect of any Notes when due;
- we fail to provide notice of the effective date or actual effective date of a fundamental change on a timely basis as required in the Indenture;
- we fail to perform or observe any other term, covenant or agreement in the Notes or the Indenture for a period of 60 calendar days after written notice of such failure is given to us by the trustee or to us and the trustee by the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding;
- we fail to pay any additional interest (as discussed below) when such interest becomes due and payable, which failure continues for a period of 30 days;
- a failure to pay principal when due (whether at stated maturity or otherwise) or an uncured default that results in the acceleration of maturity, of any indebtedness for borrowed money of the Company or any of our “significant subsidiaries,” (which term shall have the meaning specified in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X), other than subsidiaries that are non-recourse or limited recourse subsidiaries, bankruptcy remote special purpose vehicles and any subsidiaries that are not consolidated with us for GAAP purposes, in an aggregate amount in excess of \$50,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent), unless such indebtedness is discharged, or such acceleration is rescinded, stayed or annulled, within a period of 30 calendar days after written notice of such failure is given to us by the trustee or to us and the trustee by the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding; or
- certain events involving our bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Company.

We are required to notify the trustee promptly upon becoming aware of the occurrence of any default under the Indenture known to us. The trustee is then required within 90 calendar days of being notified by us of the occurrence of any default to give to the registered holders of the Notes notice of all uncured defaults known to it. However, the trustee may withhold notice to the holders of the Notes of any default, except defaults in payment of principal or interest (including additional interest, if any) on the Notes, if the trustee, in good faith, determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the holders. We are also required to deliver to the trustee, on or before a date not more than 120 calendar days after the end of each fiscal year, a written statement as to compliance with the Indenture, including whether or not any default has occurred.

If an event of default specified in the last bullet point listed above occurs and continues, the principal amount of the Notes and accrued and unpaid interest (including additional interest, if any) on the outstanding Notes will automatically become due and payable. If any other event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee or the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes may declare the principal amount of the Notes and accrued and unpaid interest (including additional interest, if any) on the outstanding Notes to be due and payable. Thereupon, the trustee may, in its discretion, proceed to protect and enforce the rights of the holders of the Notes by appropriate judicial proceedings.



After a declaration of acceleration, but before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the trustee, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding, by written notice to us and the trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration if:

we have paid (or deposited with the trustee a sum sufficient to pay) (1) all overdue interest (including additional interest, if any) on all Notes; (2) the principal amount of any Notes that have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration; (3) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest (including additional interest, if any); and (4) all sums paid or advanced by the trustee under the Indenture and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the trustee, its agents and counsel; and all events of default, other than the non-payment of the principal amount and any accrued and unpaid interest (including additional interest, if any) that have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived.

For more information on remedies if an event of default occurs, see “Description of Our Debt Securities-Events of Default” beginning on page 148 of the accompanying prospectus.

Notwithstanding the foregoing and the description in the accompanying prospectus, the Indenture will provide, if we so elect, that the sole remedy for an event of default relating to the failure to comply with the reporting obligations in the Indenture, which are described below under the caption “-Reports,” and for any failure to comply with the requirements of Section 314(a)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act (which also relates to the provision of reports), will, at our option, for the 365 days after the occurrence of such an event of default consist exclusively of the right to receive additional interest on the Notes at an annual rate equal to 0.50% of the principal amount of the Notes. In the event we do not elect to pay the additional interest upon an event of default in accordance with this paragraph, the Notes will be subject to acceleration as provided above. The additional interest will accrue on all outstanding Notes from and including the date on which an event of default relating to a failure to comply with the reporting obligations in the Indenture first occurs to but not including the 365th day thereafter (or such earlier date on which the event of default relating to the reporting obligations shall have been cured or waived). On such 365th day (or earlier, if the event of default relating to the reporting obligations is cured or waived prior to such 365th day), such additional interest will cease to accrue and the Notes will be subject to acceleration as provided above if the event of default is continuing. The provisions of the Indenture described in this paragraph will not affect the rights of holders of Notes in the event of the occurrence of any other event of default.

#### Waiver

The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding may, on behalf of the holders of all the Notes, waive any past default or event of default under the Indenture and its consequences, except that a holder cannot waive our failure to pay the repurchase price on the repurchase date in connection with a holder exercising its repurchase rights. For other exceptions to a holder’s waiver of past default or event of default under the Indenture, see “Description of Our Debt Securities-Events of Default” beginning on page 148 of the accompanying prospectus.

#### Modification

##### Changes Requiring Approval of Each Affected Holder

The Indenture (including the terms and conditions of the Notes) may not be modified or amended without the written consent or the affirmative vote of the holder of each Note affected by such change to:

- reduce any amount payable upon repurchase of any Notes;
- to add to, delete from or revise the conditions, limitations, and restrictions on the authorized amount, terms, or purposes of issue, authentication and delivery of debt securities, as set forth in the Indenture;
- change our obligation to repurchase any Notes upon a fundamental change in a manner adverse to the rights of the holders; and
- change our obligation to maintain an office or agency in New York City.

For other changes requiring approval of each affected holder, see “Description of our Debt Securities-Modification or Waiver” on page 149 of the accompanying prospectus.

#### Changes Requiring Majority Approval

The Indenture (including the terms and conditions of the Notes) may be modified or amended, except as described above, with the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding. For such changes requiring majority approval, see “Description of Our Debt Securities-Modification or Waiver” on page 149 of the accompanying prospectus.

#### Changes Requiring No Approval

The Indenture (including the terms and conditions of the Notes) may be modified or amended by us and the trustee, without the consent of the holder of any Notes, to, among other things:

- provide for our repurchase obligations in connection with a fundamental change in the event of any reclassification of our common stock, merger or consolidation, or sale, conveyance, transfer or lease of our property and assets substantially as an entity;
- secure the Notes;
  - provide for the assumption of our obligations to the holders of the Notes in the event of a merger or consolidation, or sale, conveyance, transfer or lease of our property and assets substantially as an entirety;
- surrender any right or power conferred upon us;
- add to our covenants for the benefit of the holders of the Notes;
- remove any ambiguity or correct or supplement any inconsistent or otherwise defective provision contained in the Indenture;
- conform the provisions of the Indenture to the description of the Notes contained in this prospectus supplement;
- make any provision with respect to matters or questions arising under the Indenture that we may deem necessary or desirable and that shall not be inconsistent with provisions of the Indenture; provided that such change or modification does not, in the good faith opinion of our board of directors, adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Notes in any material respect;
- add guarantees of obligations under the Notes; and
- provide for a successor trustee.

#### Other

The consent of the holders of Notes is not necessary under the Indenture to approve the particular form of any proposed modification or amendment. It is sufficient if such consent approves the substance of the proposed modification or amendment. After a modification or amendment under the Indenture becomes effective, we are required to mail to the holders a notice briefly describing such modification or amendment. However, the failure to give such notice to all the holders, or any defect in the notice, will not impair or affect the validity of the modification or amendment.

#### Notes Not Entitled to Consent

Any Notes held by us or by any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with us shall be disregarded (from both the numerator and the denominator) for purposes of determining whether the holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes have consented to a modification, amendment or waiver of the terms of the Indenture.

## Reports

We shall deliver to the trustee, within 30 days after filing with the SEC, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the SEC may by rules and regulations prescribe) that we are required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; provided, that any such information, documents or reports filed electronically with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act shall be deemed filed with and delivered to the trustee and the holders at the same time as filed with the SEC.

If, at any time, we are not subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act to file any periodic reports with the SEC, we agree to furnish to holders of the Notes and the Trustee, for the period of time during which the Notes are outstanding, our audited annual consolidated financial statements, within 90 days of our fiscal year end, and unaudited interim consolidated financial statements, within 45 days of our fiscal quarter end. All such financial statements will be prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with applicable United States generally accepted accounting principles.

## Other Covenants

We agree that for the period of time during which the Notes are outstanding, we will not violate Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions. These provisions generally prohibit us from incurring additional borrowings, including through the issuance of additional securities, unless our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such borrowings.

## Satisfaction and Discharge

The Indenture shall upon the written request or order signed in the name of the Company, or the "Company Request," cease to be of further effect with respect to any series of Notes specified in such Company Request (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Notes of such series expressly provided in the Indenture, any surviving rights of tender for repayment at the option of the holders and any right to receive additional amounts, as provided in the Indenture), and the trustee, upon receipt of a company order, and at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture as to such series when:

(1) either:

(A) all Notes of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered and all coupons, if any, appertaining thereto (other than (i) coupons appertaining to bearer securities surrendered for exchange for registered securities and maturing after such exchange, whose surrender is not required or has been waived as provided in the Indenture, (ii) Notes and coupons of such series which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in the Indenture, (iii) coupons appertaining to the Notes called for redemption and maturing after the relevant redemption date, whose surrender has been waived as provided in the Indenture, and (iv) Notes and coupons of such series for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust with the trustee or any paying agent or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust), as provided in the Indenture have been delivered to the trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all Notes of such series and, in the case of (i) or (ii) below, any coupons appertaining thereto not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation

(i) have become due and payable, or

(ii) will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year, or

(iii) if redeemable at the option of the Company, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company, and the Company, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) above, has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the trustee as trust funds in trust for such purpose, solely for the benefit of the holders, an amount in the currency in which the Notes of such series are payable, sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Notes and such coupons not theretofore delivered to the trustee for cancellation, for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, to the date of such deposit (in the case of Notes which have become due and payable) or to the stated maturity or redemption date, as the case may be;

(2) the Company has irrevocably paid or caused to be irrevocably paid all other sums payable under the Indenture by the Company; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent in the Indenture provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture as to such series have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the trustee and any predecessor trustee under the Indenture, the obligations of the Company to any authenticating agent under the Indenture and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of clause (1), the obligations of the trustee for application of the funds and the Notes deposited with the trustee and held in trust for payment shall survive any termination of the Indenture.

#### Governing Law

The Notes and the Indenture shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

#### Form, Denomination and Registration

The Notes will be issued:

- in fully registered form;
- without interest coupons; and
- in denominations of \$25 principal amount and integral multiples of \$25.

S-61

---



## REGISTRATION AND SETTLEMENT

### The Depository Trust Company

The Notes will be issued in book-entry only form. This means that we will not issue certificates for the Notes, except in the limited case described below. Instead, we will issue the global note in registered form. The global note will be held through DTC and will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

Accordingly, Cede & Co. will be the holder of record of the Notes. The Notes represented by the global note evidences a beneficial interest in the global note.

Beneficial interest in the global note will be shown on, and transfers are effected through, records maintained by DTC or its participants. In order to own a beneficial interest in the Notes, you must be an institution that has an account with DTC or have a direct or indirect account with such an institution. Transfers of ownership interests in the Notes will be accomplished by making entries in DTC participants' books acting on behalf of beneficial owners.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered holder of the global note, DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, will be the sole holder and owner of the Notes represented thereby for all purposes, including payment of principal and interest, under the Indenture. Except as otherwise provided below, you will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificated Notes and will not be considered the holder of the Notes for any purpose under the indenture.

Accordingly, you must rely on the procedures of DTC and the procedures of the DTC participant through which you own your Note in order to exercise any rights of a holder of a Note under the indenture. The laws of some jurisdictions require that certain purchasers of Notes take physical delivery of such Notes in certificated form. Those limits and laws may impair the ability to transfer beneficial interests in the Notes.

The global note representing the Notes will be exchangeable for certificated notes of like tenor and terms and of differing authorized denominations in a like aggregate principal amount, only if (1) DTC notifies us that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the global note or we become aware that DTC has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in any such case we fail to appoint a successor to DTC within 60 calendar days, (2) we, in our sole discretion, determine that the global note shall be exchangeable for certificated notes or (3) an event of default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Notes under the Indenture. Upon any such exchange, the certificated notes shall be registered in the names of the beneficial owners of the global note representing the Notes.

The following is based on information furnished by DTC:

DTC will act as securities depository for the Notes. The Notes will be issued as fully-registered Notes registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully registered global note will be issued for all of the principal amount of the Notes.

The global note representing the Notes will be exchangeable for certificated notes of like tenor and terms and of differing authorized denominations in a like aggregate principal amount, only if (1) DTC notifies us that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the global note or we become aware that DTC has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in any such case we fail to appoint a successor to DTC within 60 calendar days, (2) we, in our sole discretion, determine that the global note shall be exchangeable for certificated notes or (3) an event of default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Notes under the Indenture. Upon any such exchange, the certificated notes shall be registered in the names of the beneficial owners of the global note representing the Notes.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's direct participants deposit with DTC.

DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among direct participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between direct participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC,

in turn, is owned by a number of direct participants of DTC and members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Government Securities Clearing Corporation, MBS Clearing Corporation, and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation, as well as by The New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a direct participant, either directly or

S-62

---

indirectly. The DTC rules applicable to its participants are on file with the SEC. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of the Notes under the DTC system must be made by or through direct participants, which will receive a credit for the Notes on DTC's records. The beneficial interest of each actual purchaser of the Notes is in turn to be recorded on the direct and indirect participants' records. Beneficial owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the direct or indirect participant through which the beneficial owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of beneficial interests in the Notes are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of direct and indirect participants acting on behalf of beneficial owners. Beneficial owners will not receive certificates representing their beneficial interests in the Notes, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Notes is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Notes deposited by direct participants with DTC will be registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Notes with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual beneficial owners of the Notes; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the direct participants to whose accounts such Notes will be credited, which may or may not be the beneficial owners. The direct and indirect participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to direct participants, by direct participants to indirect participants, and by direct participants and indirect participants to beneficial owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial owners of the Notes may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Notes, such as redemption, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the security documents. For example, beneficial owners of the Notes may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Notes for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to beneficial owners. In the alternative, beneficial owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar of the Notes and request that copies of the notices be provided to them directly. Any such request may or may not be successful.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Notes unless authorized by a direct participant in accordance with DTC's procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to us as soon as possible after the regular record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those direct participants to whose accounts the Notes are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

We will pay principal and or interest payments on the Notes in same-day funds directly to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit direct participants' accounts on the applicable payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information. Payments by participants to beneficial owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of these participants and not of DTC or any other party, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements that may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC, is our responsibility, disbursement of such payments to direct participants is the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the direct or indirect participant.

We will send any redemption notices to DTC. If less than all of the Notes are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each direct participant in such issue to be redeemed.

A beneficial owner, or its authorized representative, shall give notice to elect to have its Notes repaid by us, through its direct or indirect participant, to the trustee, and shall effect delivery of such Notes by causing the direct participant to transfer that participant's interest in the global note representing the Notes, on DTC's records, to the trustee. The requirement for physical delivery of the Notes in connection with a demand for repayment will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the global note representing the Notes are transferred by the direct participants on DTC's

records.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository for the Notes at any time by giving us reasonable notice. Under such circumstances, if a successor securities depository is not obtained, we will print and deliver certificated Notes. We may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, we will print and deliver certificated Notes.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's system has been obtained from sources that we believe to be reliable, but neither we, the Agents nor any agent takes any responsibility for its accuracy.

S-63

---

#### Registration, Transfer and Payment of Certificated Notes

If we ever issue Notes in certificated form, those Notes may be presented for registration, transfer and payment at the office of the registrar or at the office of any transfer agent designated and maintained by us. We have originally designated U.S. Bank National Association to act in those capacities for the Notes. The registrar or transfer agent will make the transfer or registration only if it is satisfied with the documents of title and identity of the person making the request. There will not be a service charge for any exchange or registration of transfer of the Notes, but we may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with the exchange. At any time, we may change transfer agents or approve a change in the location through which any transfer agent acts. We also may designate additional transfer agents for any Notes at any time.

We will not be required to: (1) issue, exchange or register the transfer of any Note to be redeemed for a period of 15 days after the selection of the Notes to be redeemed; (2) exchange or register the transfer of any Note that was selected, called or is being called for redemption, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part; or (3) exchange or register the transfer of any Note as to which an election for repayment by the holder has been made, except the unrepaid portion of any Note being repaid in part.

We will pay principal of and interest on any certificated Notes at the offices of the paying agents we may designate from time to time. Generally, we will pay interest on a note by check on any interest payment date other than at stated maturity or upon earlier redemption or repayment to the person in whose name the note is registered at the close of business on the regular record date for that payment. We will pay principal and interest at stated maturity or upon earlier redemption or repayment in same-day funds against presentation and surrender of the applicable Notes.

S-64

---

## SUPPLEMENT TO MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following summary of U.S. federal income tax considerations supplements the discussion set forth under the heading "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" in the accompanying prospectus and is subject to the qualifications and assumptions set forth therein.

The following is a general summary of U.S. federal income tax considerations generally applicable to the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Notes. This discussion is based upon the Code, Treasury Regulations and judicial decisions and administrative interpretations thereof, all as of the date hereof and all of which are subject to change or differing interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect. No ruling from the IRS has been or will be sought regarding any matter discussed herein. No assurance can be given that the IRS would not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a position contrary to any of the tax aspects set forth below.

This discussion applies only to a holder of the Notes that acquires the Notes for cash pursuant to this offering at the applicable public offering price and who holds the Notes as a capital asset (generally, property held for investment) under the Code. This discussion does not address any U.S. federal estate or gift tax consequences or any state, local or non-U.S. tax consequences. In addition, this discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be applicable to investors in light of their particular circumstances, or to investors subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax law, including, but not limited to:

- banks, insurance companies or other financial institutions;
- pension plans or trusts;
- U.S. Noteholders (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar;
- real estate investment trusts;
- regulated investment companies;
- persons subject to the alternative minimum tax;
- cooperatives;
- tax-exempt organizations;
- dealers in securities;
- expatriates;
- foreign persons or entities (except to the extent set forth below);
- persons deemed to sell the Notes under the constructive sale provisions of the Code; or
- persons that hold the Notes as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion transaction or other integrated investment.

If a partnership (including any entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) is an owner of the Notes, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partners in a partnership that owns the Notes should consult their tax advisors as to the particular U.S. federal income tax consequences applicable to them.

We encourage investors to consult their tax advisors regarding the specific consequences of an investment in the Notes, including tax reporting requirements, the applicability of U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax laws, eligibility for the benefits of any applicable tax treaty and the effect of any possible changes in the tax laws.

### Consequences to U.S. Noteholders

The following is a general summary of U.S. federal income tax consequences generally applicable to you if you are a U.S. Noteholder. U.S. federal income tax consequences generally applicable to non-U.S. Noteholders are described under

“Consequences to non-U.S. Noteholders” below. For purposes of this summary, the term “U.S. Noteholder” means a beneficial owner of a Note that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes (i) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the U.S., (ii) a corporation, or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, that is created or organized under the laws of the U.S., any of the States or the District of Columbia, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source, or (iv) a trust (A) if a court within the U.S. is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of such trust, or (B) that has made a valid election to be treated as a U.S. person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

#### Qualified Reopening

We anticipate that the issuance of the Notes will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a "qualified reopening" of the Existing Notes. Debt instruments issued in a qualified reopening are deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the original debt instruments to which such reopening relates. Assuming the issuance of the Notes is so treated, the Notes would be treated as having the same issue date and the same issue price (100% of par) as the Existing Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, the Notes would be considered to be issued at 100% of par (and thus not with original issue discount), even if the actual price paid by a U.S. Noteholder for a Note were to differ therefrom. See “Bond Premium” and “Market Discount” below for a discussion of the consequences to a U.S. Noteholder of paying a different price for its Notes. The remainder of this discussion assumes the issuance of the Notes is treated as a qualified reopening of the Existing Notes.

#### Interest on the Notes

Except as described below with respect to pre-issuance accrued interest, interest on the Notes will be taxable to a U.S. Noteholder as ordinary interest income at the time such Noteholder receives or accrues such amounts, in accordance with its regular method of accounting.

If the Notes are issued between an interest payment date and the next record date that follows such interest payment date, a portion of the price paid for the Notes will be allocable to interest that accrued between such interest payment date and the date the Notes are issued (the “pre-issuance accrued interest”). We intend to take the position that the portion of the interest received on the first interest payment date following the issuance of the Notes that equals the pre-issuance accrued interest is treated as a return of the pre-issuance accrued interest and not as a payment of interest on the Note. Under that characterization, amounts treated as a return of pre-issuance accrued interest should not be taxable when received but should reduce the holder’s adjusted tax basis in the Note by a corresponding amount. Prospective purchasers of the Notes are urged to consult their tax advisors with respect to pre-issuance accrued interest.

#### Bond Premium

If the amount paid for a Note by a U.S. Noteholder (excluding the portion of such amount that is treated as allocable to pre-issuance accrued interest) exceeds the stated principal amount of the Note, the U.S. Noteholder would be considered to have “amortizable bond premium” equal to such excess. In this case, the U.S. Noteholder could elect to amortize the premium using a constant yield method over the term of the Note and thereby offset each payment or accrual of interest by the portion of the bond premium allocable to the payment. If such an election is made, it generally will apply to all debt instruments held at the time of the election, as well as any debt instruments subsequently acquired. The election may not be revoked without the consent of the IRS. A U.S. Noteholder who elects to amortize bond premium must reduce its tax basis in the Notes by the amount of the premium so amortized. If an election to amortize bond premium is not made and the Notes are held to maturity, then, in general, the bond premium will decrease the gain or increase the loss such holder would otherwise recognize on the disposition of the Note. Prospective purchasers of the Notes are urged to consult their tax advisors with respect to the rules relating to bond premium and the application of those rules to their particular circumstances.

#### Market Discount

In the case of Notes issued within six months of the date that the Existing Notes were issued (but, as a result of limitations under the qualified reopening rules, generally not Notes issued thereafter), such Notes could be considered to have “market discount” for U.S. federal income tax purposes, depending on the price at which they are issued. In particular, if the amount paid for a Note by a U.S. Noteholder (excluding the portion of such amount that is treated as allocable to pre-issuance accrued interest) is less than the stated principal amount of the Note by more than a

statutorily defined de minimis threshold, the U.S. Noteholder generally would be considered to have market discount equal to the amount of such difference. In this case, the U.S. Noteholder would be subject to the market discount rules with respect to the market discount. Under the market discount rules, market discount generally must be accrued over the term of the Note, and any partial payment of principal on a Note, or any gain on the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of a Note, generally must be treated as

S-66

---



ordinary income to the extent of the accrued market discount (unless the holder makes an election to include the market discount in income as it accrues). In addition, a holder of a Note with market discount may be required to defer, until the maturity of the Note or its earlier disposition in a taxable transaction, the deduction of all or a portion of the interest expense on any indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Note. Prospective purchasers of the Notes are urged to consult their tax advisors with respect to the rules relating to market discount and the application of those rules to their particular circumstances.

Sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other taxable disposition of the Notes

Subject to the rules described above under “Market Discount” and the discussion below regarding amounts attributable to accrued but unpaid interest, upon the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other taxable disposition of a Note, a U.S. Noteholder generally will recognize taxable capital gain or loss equal to the difference, if any, between the amount realized and the U.S. Noteholder’s adjusted tax basis in the Note at the time of such disposition. A U.S. Noteholder’s adjusted tax basis in a Note will generally equal the amount such U.S. Noteholder paid for the Note, reduced by the amount of interest payments received by the holder that are treated as a return of pre-issuance accrued interest (as described above under “Interest on the Notes”), increased by the amount of any market discount previously included in income (as discussed above under “Market Discount”) and reduced by any previously amortized bond premium (as discussed above under “Bond Premium”), as applicable. Such gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Noteholder’s holding period with respect to the Note disposed of is more than one year. To the extent that amounts received are attributable to accrued but unpaid interest, such interest will not be taken into account in determining gain or loss, but will instead be taxable as ordinary interest income to the extent the U.S. Noteholder has not previously included such amounts in income. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Information reporting and backup withholding

Interest on, or the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of, a Note are generally subject to information reporting unless the U.S. Noteholder is an exempt recipient (such as a corporation). Such payments, along with principal payments on the Note, may also be subject to U.S. federal backup withholding at the applicable rate if the recipient of such payment fails to supply a taxpayer identification number, certified under penalties of perjury, as well as certain other information or otherwise fails to establish an exemption from backup withholding. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or credit against that U.S. Noteholder’s U.S. federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished to the IRS.

Medicare tax

Certain U.S. Noteholders who are individuals, estates or trusts and whose income exceeds certain thresholds will be required to pay a 3.8% Medicare tax on all or a portion of their “net investment income,” which includes interest on the Notes and capital gains from the sale or other disposition of the Notes.

Consequences to non-U.S. Noteholders

The following is a general summary of U.S. federal income tax consequences generally applicable to you if you are a non-U.S. Noteholder. A beneficial owner of a Note that is not a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes or a U.S. Noteholder is referred to herein as a “non-U.S. Noteholder.”

Interest on the Notes

Subject to the discussion below under the heading “Other withholding rules,” interest paid or accrued to a non-U.S. Noteholder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax if the interest is not effectively connected with its conduct of a trade or business within the United States, and the non-U.S. Noteholder:

- does not own, actually or constructively, 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of our stock entitled to vote;
- is not a “controlled foreign corporation” with respect to which we are, directly or indirectly, a “related person”;
- is not a bank whose receipt of interest on the Notes is described in section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code; and

provides its name and address, and certifies, under penalties of perjury, that it is not a U.S. person (on a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E or other applicable form), or holds the Notes through certain foreign intermediaries and satisfies the certification requirements of applicable Treasury Regulations.

If a non-U.S. Noteholder does not qualify for an exemption under these rules, interest income from the Notes may be subject to withholding tax at the rate of 30% (or lower applicable treaty rate). Interest effectively connected with a non-U.S. Noteholder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, which is attributable to a United States permanent establishment), however, would not be subject to a 30% withholding tax so long as the non-U.S. Noteholder provides us or our paying agent with an adequate certification (currently on IRS Form W-8ECI); such payments of interest generally would be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis at the rates applicable to U.S. persons generally. In addition, if a non-U.S. Noteholder is a foreign corporation and the interest is effectively connected with its conduct of a U.S. trade or business, it may also be subject to a 30% (or lower applicable treaty rate) branch profits tax on its effectively connected earnings and profits for the taxable year, subject to adjustments. To claim the benefit of a tax treaty, a non-U.S. Noteholder must provide a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or other applicable form) to us or our paying agent before the payment of interest and may be required to obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number and provide documentary evidence issued by foreign governmental authorities to prove residence in the foreign country.

**Sale, exchange, redemption or other taxable disposition of the Notes**

Subject to the discussion below under the heading "Other withholding rules," any gain (including market discount) recognized by a non-U.S. Noteholder on the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other taxable disposition of the Notes (except with respect to accrued and unpaid interest, which would be taxed as described under "Consequences to Non-U.S. Noteholders-Interest on the Notes" above) generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax unless: the non-U.S. Noteholder's gain is effectively connected with its conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if required under an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a United States permanent establishment); or the non-U.S. Noteholder is a nonresident alien individual present in the U.S. for 183 or more days in the taxable year within which the sale, exchange, redemption or other disposition takes place and certain other requirements are met. If a non-U.S. Noteholder is a holder described in the first bullet point above, the net gain derived from the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other taxable disposition of its Notes generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis at the rates applicable to U.S. persons generally. In addition, if such non-U.S. Noteholder is a foreign corporation, it may also be subject to a 30% (or lower applicable treaty rate) branch profits tax on its effectively connected earnings and profits for the taxable year, subject to adjustments. If a non-U.S. Noteholder is a holder described in the second bullet point above, it will be subject to a flat 30% U.S. federal income tax on the gain derived from the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other taxable disposition of its Notes, which may be offset by U.S. source capital losses, even though it is not considered a resident of the United States.

Non-U.S. Noteholders should consult any applicable income tax treaties that may provide for different rules. In addition, non-U.S. Noteholders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Notes.

**Information reporting and backup withholding**

A non-U.S. Noteholder may be required to comply with certain certification procedures to establish that the holder is not a U.S. person in order to avoid backup withholding with respect to our payment of principal and interest on, or the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of, a Note. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against that non-U.S. Noteholder's U.S. federal income tax liability provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS. In certain circumstances, the name and address of the beneficial owner and the amount of interest paid on a Note, as well as the amount, if any, of tax withheld, may be reported to the IRS. Copies of these information returns may also be made available under the provisions of a specific treaty or agreement to the tax authorities of the country in which the non-U.S. Noteholder resides.

Other withholding rules

Withholding at a rate of 30% will be required on interest in respect of, and after December 31, 2018, on gross proceeds from the sale of, the Notes held by or through certain foreign financial institutions (including investment funds), unless such institution enters into an agreement with the Secretary of the Treasury to report, on an annual basis, information with respect to interests in, and accounts maintained by, the institution to the extent such interests or accounts are held by certain U.S. persons or by certain non-U.S. entities that are wholly or partially owned by United States persons and to withhold on certain payments. Accordingly, the entity through which the Notes are held will affect the determination of whether such withholding is required. Similarly, interest in respect of, and, after December 31, 2018, gross proceeds from the sale of, the Notes held by an investor that is a non-financial non-U.S. entity will be subject to withholding at a rate of 30%, unless such entity either (i) certifies to the applicable withholding agent that such entity does not have any “substantial U.S. owners” or (ii) provides certain information regarding the entity’s “substantial U.S. owners,” which we will in turn provide to the Secretary of the Treasury. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country, or future guidance, may modify these requirements. Non-U.S. Noteholders are encouraged to consult with their tax advisors regarding the possible implications of these requirements on their investment in the Notes.

S-69

---

**CERTAIN CONSIDERATIONS APPLICABLE TO  
ERISA, GOVERNMENTAL AND OTHER PLAN INVESTORS**

A fiduciary of a pension plan or other employee benefit plan (including a governmental plan, an individual retirement account or a Keogh plan) proposing to invest in the Notes should consider this section carefully.

A fiduciary of an employee benefit plan subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (commonly referred to as “ERISA”), should consider fiduciary standards including the prudence and diversification requirements under ERISA in the context of the particular circumstances of such plan before authorizing an investment in the Notes. Such fiduciary should also consider, among other things, whether the investment is in accordance with the documents and instruments governing the plan.

In addition, ERISA and the Code prohibit certain transactions (referred to as “prohibited transactions”) involving the assets of a plan subject to ERISA or the assets of an individual retirement account or plan subject to Section 4975 of the Code (each referred to as an “ERISA plan”), on the one hand, and persons who have certain specified relationships to the plan (“parties in interest” within the meaning of ERISA or “disqualified persons” within the meaning of the Code), on the other. If we (or an affiliate) are considered a party in interest or disqualified person with respect to an ERISA plan, then the investment in Notes by the ERISA plan may give rise to a prohibited transaction, unless the investment is acquired and is held in accordance with an applicable statutory, class or individual prohibited transaction exemption. In this regard, the U.S. Department of Labor has issued prohibited transaction class exemptions (“PTCEs”) that may apply to the acquisition and holding of the notes by an ERISA plan. These class exemptions include, without limitation, PTCE 84-14 respecting transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers, PTCE 90-1 respecting transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts, PTCE 91-38 respecting transactions involving bank collective investment funds, PTCE 95-60 respecting transactions involving life insurance company general accounts and PTCE 96-23 respecting transactions determined by in-house asset managers. In addition, the statutory exemption under Section 408(b)(17) of ERISA and Section 4975(d)(20) of the Code provides relief from the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code for certain transactions between an ERISA plan and a person who is a party in interest or disqualified person solely as a result of providing services to such ERISA plan (or as a result of being related to person who provides services to such ERISA plan). This relief applies only if neither the party in interest or disqualified person nor any of its affiliates (directly or indirectly) have or exercise any discretionary authority or control or render any investment advice with respect to the assets of the ERISA plan involved in the transaction and the ERISA plan receives no less, and pays no more, than adequate consideration in connection with the transaction. Each of the above-noted exemptions contains conditions and limitations on its application. Fiduciaries of ERISA plans considering acquiring and/or holding the notes in reliance on these or any other exemption should carefully review the exemption to assure it is applicable. There can be no assurance that all of the conditions of any such exemptions will be satisfied, or that any exemption will cover all possible transactions involving Notes.

By purchasing and holding the Notes (including any interest in a Note), the fiduciary making the decision to invest on behalf of an ERISA plan is representing that the purchase and holding of the Notes will not result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under ERISA or the Code. Therefore, an ERISA plan should not invest in the Notes unless the plan fiduciary acquiring Notes on behalf of the ERISA plan determines that neither we nor an affiliate is or (at any time during the term of the investment) will become a party in interest or a disqualified person and that no other prohibited transaction under ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code would occur in connection with the ERISA plan’s investment in Notes or, alternatively, that an exemption from the prohibited transaction rules is available. If an ERISA plan engages in a prohibited transaction, the transaction may require “correction” and may cause the ERISA plan fiduciary to incur certain liabilities and the parties in interest or disqualified persons to be subject to excise taxes. There can be no assurance that any exemption would be available with respect to any particular ERISA plan’s investment in the Notes.

Employee benefit plans that are governmental plans and non-U.S. plans, and certain church plans, are not subject to ERISA requirements. However, non-U.S., federal, state or local laws or regulations governing the investment and management of the assets of such plans may contain fiduciary and prohibited transaction requirements similar to those under ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code discussed above. By purchasing and holding the Notes (including any interest in a Note), the person making the decision to invest on behalf of any such plan is representing that the

purchase and holding of the Notes will not violate any law or regulation applicable to such plan that is similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA or the Code. Neither we nor the underwriters nor any of our or their respective affiliates, has provided, and none of them will provide, impartial investment advice and or any advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with the ERISA plan's investment in the Notes.

A fiduciary of an employee benefit plan, whether or not subject to ERISA, that proposes to invest in the Notes with the assets of such employee benefit plan, should consult its own legal counsel for further guidance. The sale of Notes (or any interest in a Note) to an employee benefit plan is in no respect a representation by us, the underwriters or any other person that

S-70

---

such an investment meets all relevant legal requirements with respect to investments by employee benefit plans generally or any particular plan or that such an investment is appropriate or recommended for employee benefit plans generally or any particular plan.

Additionally, each purchaser that is acquiring the Notes (or any interest in a Note with the assets of any ERISA plan, at any time when regulation 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-21 is applicable, represents, warrants and acknowledges that a fiduciary is making the decision to invest in the Notes on its behalf and that such fiduciary (a) is (1) a bank, insurance company, registered investment adviser, broker-dealer or other person with financial expertise, in each case as described in 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-21(c)(1)(i); (2) an independent plan fiduciary within the meaning of 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-21; (3) capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies; and (4) responsible for exercising independent judgment in evaluating the transaction and (b) acknowledges and agrees that (1) no fee or other compensation will be paid directly to us, an underwriter or any of our or their respective affiliates, for the provision of investment advice (as opposed to other services) in connection with the ERISA plan's acquisition of, or holding of an interest in the Notes; (2) neither we nor the underwriters or other persons that provide marketing services, nor any of our or their respective affiliates, has provided, and none of them will provide, impartial investment advice and neither we nor they are providing or will provide advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with the ERISA plan's investment in the Notes and (3) it has received and understands the disclosure of the existence and nature of the financial interests contained in this offering and related materials. The above representations in this paragraph are intended to comply with the Department of Labor's regulation Sections 29 C.F.R. 2510.3-21(a) and (c)(1) as promulgated on April 8, 2016 (81 Fed. Reg. 20,997), and if these regulations are revoked, repealed or no longer effective, these representations shall be deemed to be no longer required or in effect.

#### USE OF PROCEEDS

We expect to use the net proceeds from the sale of the Notes initially to maintain balance sheet liquidity, involving repayment of debt under our credit facility, if any, and redemption of our debt, investments in high quality short-term debt instruments or a combination thereof, and thereafter to make long-term investments in accordance with our investment objective. We anticipate that substantially all of the net proceeds from the offering will be used for the above purposes within six months, depending on the availability of appropriate investment opportunities consistent with our investment objective and market conditions.

As of June 29, 2018, we had \$37.0 million in outstanding borrowings under our credit facility and, based on the assets currently pledged as collateral on the facility, a total of approximately \$549.7 million was available to us for borrowing under our credit facility net of outstanding borrowings. Interest on borrowings under the credit facility is one-month LIBOR plus 225 basis points, with no minimum LIBOR floor. Additionally, the lenders charge a fee on the unused portion of the credit facility equal to either 50 basis points if at least 35% of the credit facility is used or 100 basis points otherwise.

S-72

---

## SENIOR SECURITIES

Information about our senior securities is shown in the following table as of each fiscal year ended June 30 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2008 through June 30, 2017 and as of March 31, 2018. (All figures in this item are in thousands except per unit data.)

	Total Amount Outstanding(1)	Asset Coverage per Unit(2)	Involuntary Liquidating Preference per Unit(3)	Average Market Value per Unit(4)
Credit Facility(15) (16)				
Fiscal 2018 (as of March 31, 2018, unaudited)(15)	\$ 86,000	\$66,900	—	—
Fiscal 2017 (as of June 30, 2017)	—	—	—	—
Fiscal 2016 (as of June 30, 2016)	—	—	—	—
Fiscal 2015 (as of June 30, 2015)	368,700	18,136	—	—
Fiscal 2014 (as of June 30, 2014)	92,000	69,470	—	—
Fiscal 2013 (as of June 30, 2013)	124,000	34,996	—	—
Fiscal 2012 (as of June 30, 2012)	96,000	22,668	—	—
Fiscal 2011 (as of June 30, 2011)	84,200	18,065	—	—
Fiscal 2010 (as of June 30, 2010)	100,300	8,093	—	—
Fiscal 2009 (as of June 30, 2009)	124,800	5,268	—	—
Fiscal 2008 (as of June 30, 2008)	91,167	5,712	—	—
2015 Notes(6)				
Fiscal 2015 (as of June 30, 2015)	\$ 150,000	\$44,579	—	—
Fiscal 2014 (as of June 30, 2014)	150,000	42,608	—	—
Fiscal 2013 (as of June 30, 2013)	150,000	28,930	—	—
Fiscal 2012 (as of June 30, 2012)	150,000	14,507	—	—
Fiscal 2011 (as of June 30, 2011)	150,000	10,140	—	—
2016 Notes(7)				
Fiscal 2016 (as of June 30, 2016)	\$ 167,500	\$36,677	—	—
Fiscal 2015 (as of June 30, 2015)	167,500	39,921	—	—
Fiscal 2014 (as of June 30, 2014)	167,500	38,157	—	—
Fiscal 2013 (as of June 30, 2013)	167,500	25,907	—	—
Fiscal 2012 (as of June 30, 2012)	167,500	12,992	—	—
Fiscal 2011 (as of June 30, 2011)	172,500	8,818	—	—
2017 Notes(8)				
Fiscal 2017 (as of June 30, 2017)	\$ 50,734	\$118,981	—	—
Fiscal 2016 (as of June 30, 2016)	129,500	47,439	—	—
Fiscal 2015 (as of June 30, 2015)	130,000	51,437	—	—
Fiscal 2014 (as of June 30, 2014)	130,000	49,163	—	—
Fiscal 2013 (as of June 30, 2013)	130,000	33,381	—	—
Fiscal 2012 (as of June 30, 2012)	130,000	16,739	—	—
2018 Notes(9)				
Fiscal 2017 (as of June 30, 2017)	\$ 85,419	\$70,668	—	—
Fiscal 2016 (as of June 30, 2016)	200,000	30,717	—	—
Fiscal 2015 (as of June 30, 2015)	200,000	33,434	—	—
Fiscal 2014 (as of June 30, 2014)	200,000	31,956	—	—



Fiscal 2013 (as of June 30, 2013)	200,000	21,697	—	—
-----------------------------------	---------	--------	---	---

S-73

---

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

	Total Amount Outstanding(1)	Asset Coverage per Unit(2)	Involuntary Liquidating Preference per Unit(3)	Average Market Value per Unit(4)
<b>2019 Notes(13)(16)</b>				
Fiscal 2018 (as of March 31, 2018, unaudited)	\$ 200,000	\$ 28,767	—	—
Fiscal 2017 (as of June 30, 2017)	200,000	30,182	—	—
Fiscal 2016 (as of June 30, 2016)	200,000	30,717	—	—
Fiscal 2015 (as of June 30, 2015)	200,000	33,434	—	—
Fiscal 2014 (as of June 30, 2014)	200,000	31,956	—	—
Fiscal 2013 (as of June 30, 2013)	200,000	21,697	—	—
<b>5.00% 2019 Notes (14)(16)</b>				
Fiscal 2018 (as of March 31, 2018, unaudited)	\$ 300,000	\$ 19,178	—	—
Fiscal 2017 (as of June 30, 2017)	300,000	20,121	—	—
Fiscal 2016 (as of June 30, 2016)	300,000	20,478	—	—
Fiscal 2015 (as of June 30, 2015)	300,000	22,289	—	—
Fiscal 2014 (as of June 30, 2014)	300,000	21,304	—	—
<b>2020 Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2018 (as of March 31, 2018, unaudited)	\$ 392,000	\$ 14,677	—	—
Fiscal 2017 (as of June 30, 2017)	392,000	15,399	—	—
Fiscal 2016 (as of June 30, 2016)	392,000	15,672	—	—
Fiscal 2015 (as of June 30, 2015)	392,000	17,058	—	—
Fiscal 2014 (as of June 30, 2014)	400,000	15,978	—	—
<b>6.95% 2022 Notes(5)</b>				
Fiscal 2015 (as of June 30, 2015)	\$ —	N/A	—	—
Fiscal 2014 (as of June 30, 2014)	100,000	\$ 63,912	—	\$ 1,038
Fiscal 2013 (as of June 30, 2013)	100,000	43,395	—	1,036
Fiscal 2012 (as of June 30, 2012)	100,000	21,761	—	996
<b>2022 Notes(12)(16)</b>				
Fiscal 2018 (as of March 31, 2018, unaudited)	\$ 225,000	\$ 25,571	—	—
Fiscal 2017 (as of June 30, 2017)	225,000	26,828	—	—
<b>2023 Notes(11)(16)</b>				
Fiscal 2018 (as of March 31, 2018, unaudited)	\$ 248,675	\$ 23,136	—	—
Fiscal 2017 (as of June 30, 2017)	248,507	24,291	—	—
Fiscal 2016 (as of June 30, 2016)	248,293	24,742	—	—
Fiscal 2015 (as of June 30, 2015)	248,094	26,953	—	—
Fiscal 2014 (as of June 30, 2014)	247,881	25,783	—	—
Fiscal 2013 (as of June 30, 2013)	247,725	17,517	—	—
<b>2024 Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2018 (as of March 31, 2018, unaudited)	\$ 199,281	\$ 28,871	—	\$ 1,034
Fiscal 2017 (as of June 30, 2017)	199,281	30,291	—	1,027
Fiscal 2016 (as of June 30, 2016)	161,364	38,072	—	951

Prospect Capital InterNotes® (16)

Fiscal 2018 (as of March 31, 2018, unaudited)	\$ 756,071	\$ 7,610	—	—
Fiscal 2017 (as of June 30, 2017)	980,494	6,156	—	—
Fiscal 2016 (as of June 30, 2016)	908,808	6,760	—	—
Fiscal 2015 (as of June 30, 2015)	827,442	8,081	—	—
Fiscal 2014 (as of June 30, 2014)	785,670	8,135	—	—
Fiscal 2013 (as of June 30, 2013)	363,777	11,929	—	—
Fiscal 2012 (as of June 30, 2012)	20,638	105,442	—	—

S-74

---

	Total Amount Outstanding(1)	Asset Coverage per Unit(2)	Involuntary Liquidating Preference per Unit(3)	Average Market Value per Unit(4)
All Senior Securities(10)(16)				
Fiscal 2018 (as of March 31, 2018, unaudited)	\$ 2,407,027	\$ 2,390	—	—
Fiscal 2017 (as of June 30, 2017)	2,681,435	2,251	—	—
Fiscal 2016 (as of June 30, 2016)	2,707,465	2,269	—	—
Fiscal 2015 (as of June 30, 2015)	2,983,736	2,241	—	—
Fiscal 2014 (as of June 30, 2014)	2,773,051	2,305	—	—
Fiscal 2013 (as of June 30, 2013)	1,683,002	2,578	—	—
Fiscal 2012 (as of June 30, 2012)	664,138	3,277	—	—

(1) Total amount of each class of senior securities outstanding at the end of the year/period presented (in 000's).

The asset coverage ratio for a class of senior securities representing indebtedness is calculated as our consolidated total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, divided by senior securities representing indebtedness. This asset coverage ratio is multiplied by \$1,000 to determine the Asset Coverage Per Unit.

(2) This column is inapplicable.

(3) This column is inapplicable, except for the 6.95% 2022 Notes and the 2024 Notes. The average market value per unit is calculated as an average of quarter-end prices and shown as the market value per \$1,000 of indebtedness.

(4) We redeemed the 6.95% 2022 Notes on May 15, 2015.

(5) We repaid the outstanding principal amount of the 2015 Notes on December 15, 2015.

(6) We repaid the outstanding principal amount of the 2016 Notes on August 15, 2016.

(7) We repaid the outstanding principal amount of the 2017 Notes on October 15, 2017.

(8) We repaid the outstanding principal amount of the 2018 Notes on March 15, 2018.

While we do not consider commitments to fund under revolving arrangements to be Senior Securities, if we were to elect to treat such unfunded commitments, which were \$19,675 as of March 31, 2018, as Senior Securities for purposes of Section 18 of the 1940 Act, our asset coverage per unit would be \$2,379.

On June 20, 2018, we issued \$70.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2023 Notes. Additionally, for the quarter ended March 31, 2018 and for all fiscal years ended June 30th, the notes are presented net of unamortized discount.

On May 18, 2018, we issued \$103.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2022 Notes (including \$13.5 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.95% Convertible Notes due 2022 pursuant to the exercise in full by the underwriter of its over-allotment option).

(9) On May 24, 2018, we repurchased \$98.4 million aggregate principal amount of our 2019 Notes.

(10) On June 20, 2018, we repurchased \$146.5 million aggregate principal amount of our 5.0% 2019 Notes.

(11) As of June 29, 2018, we had \$37.0 million in outstanding borrowings under our credit facility.

On June 7, 2018, we issued \$55.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2028 Notes (including \$5.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2028 Notes pursuant to the exercise by the underwriter of its over-allotment option). If we were to consider the additional issuances, repurchases, borrowings and commitments subsequent to March 31, 2018, our asset coverage per unit for the 2019 Notes, 5.00% 2019 Notes, 2022 Notes, 2023 Notes, 2028 Notes, Prospect Capital InterNotes® and Credit Facility would be \$56,007, \$37,079, \$17,330, \$17,864, \$103,508, \$7,482, and \$153,864 respectively. The asset coverage per unit for all Senior Securities outstanding would be \$2,426 or \$2,411 including the effects of unfunded commitments.



## RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

For the three and nine months ended March 31, 2018 and the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, and 2013, the ratios of earnings to fixed charges of the Company, computed as set forth below, were as follows:

	For the three months ended March 31, 2018	For the nine months ended March 31, 2018	For the Year Ended June 30, 2017	For the Year Ended June 30, 2016	For the Year Ended June 30, 2015	For the Year Ended June 30, 2014	For the Year Ended June 30, 2013
Earnings to Fixed Charges(1)	2.38	2.57	2.53	1.63	3.04	3.45	3.89

For purposes of computing the ratios of earnings to fixed charges, earnings represent net increase in net assets resulting from operations plus (or minus) income tax expense including excise tax expense plus fixed charges. Fixed charges include interest and credit facility fees expense and amortization of debt issuance costs.

Earnings include the net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation can vary substantially from year to year. Excluding the net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation, the earnings to fixed charges ratio would be 2.49 for the three months ended March 31, 2018, 2.59 for (1) the nine months ended March 31, 2018, 2.22 for the year ended June 30, 2017, 3.08 for the year ended June 30, 2016, 2.06 for the year ended June 30, 2015, 3.72 for the year ended June 30, 2014, and 4.91 for the year ended June 30, 2013.

## PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

B. Riley FBR, Inc. and BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC (together, the “Agents”) are acting as our sales agents in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes pursuant to this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. Upon written instructions from us, each Agent will use its commercially reasonable efforts consistent with its sales and trading practices to sell, as our sales agent, the Notes under the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in our Debt Distribution Agreements with each Agent dated July 2, 2018. We will instruct each Agent as to the amount of the Notes to be sold by it; provided, however, that any sales of Notes pursuant to the Debt Distribution Agreements will only be effected by or through only one of B. Riley FBR, Inc. and BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC on any single given day, but in no event by more than one Agent. We may instruct the Agents not to sell the Notes if the sales cannot be effected at or above the price designated by us in any instruction. We will not instruct the Agents to sell the Notes if the sales cannot be effected at or above prices that will allow the Notes to be treated as “fungible” with the Existing Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes. We or the Agents may suspend the offering of Notes upon proper notice and subject to other conditions.

Sales of the Notes, if any, under this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be “at the market,” as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act, including sales made directly on the NYSE or similar securities exchange or sales made to or through a market maker other than on an exchange at prices related to the prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices. If any of the Notes are sold at prices above par, the effective yield on such Notes to the purchasers may be less than 6.25%.

Each Agent will provide written confirmation of a sale to us no later than the opening of the trading day on the NYSE following each trading day in which the Notes are sold under the applicable Debt Distribution Agreement. Each confirmation will include the principal amount of Notes sold on the preceding day, the sales price of Notes sold, the aggregate gross sales proceeds of such Notes, the net proceeds to us and the compensation payable by us to the applicable Agent in connection with the sales.

Each Agent will receive a commission from us equal to up to 2.0% of the gross sales price of any Notes sold through the Agents under the Debt Distribution Agreements. We estimate that the total expenses for the offering, excluding compensation payable to the Agents under the terms of the Debt Distribution Agreements, will be approximately \$500,000. This estimate includes the reimbursement by the Company of the reasonable fees and expenses of the Agents and one counsel for the Agents in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Debt Distribution Agreements, provided that such fees and expenses (i) will not exceed \$40,000 in connection with the preparation of the Debt Distribution Agreements and the initial filing of this prospectus supplement and accompanying prospectus and (ii) will not exceed an aggregate amount of \$15,000 on a quarterly basis thereafter.

Settlement for sales of the Notes will occur on the second trading day following the date on which such sales are made, or on some other date that is agreed upon by us and the applicable Agent in connection with a particular transaction, in return for payment of the net proceeds to us. There is no arrangement for funds to be received in an escrow, trust or similar arrangement.

We will report at least quarterly the principal amount of Notes sold through the Agents under the Debt Distribution Agreements, the net proceeds to us and the compensation paid by us to the Agents, if any.

In connection with the sale of the Notes on our behalf, each Agent may be deemed to be an “underwriter” within the meaning of the Securities Act, and the compensation of each Agent may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts. We have agreed to provide indemnification and contribution to each Agent against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The offering of the Notes pursuant to the Debt Distribution Agreements will terminate upon the earlier of (i) the sale of the aggregate dollar amount of Notes subject to the Debt Distribution Agreements or (ii) the termination of the Debt

Distribution Agreements. Each Debt Distribution Agreement may be terminated by us in our sole discretion under the circumstances specified in each Debt Distribution Agreement by giving notice to the applicable Agent. In addition, each Agent may terminate its Debt Distribution Agreement under the circumstances specified in such Debt Distribution Agreement by giving notice to us.

S-77

---



## Other Relationships

The Agents and certain of their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. The Agents and certain of their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various commercial and investment banking and financial advisory services for the Company and our affiliates, for which they received or may in the future receive customary fees and expenses. In particular, affiliates of certain of the Agents are lenders under our credit facility and may receive a portion of the net proceeds from the offering made pursuant to this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus through the repayment of any borrowings.

In the ordinary course of its various business activities, the Agents and certain of their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of the Company or our affiliates. If the Agents or their respective affiliates have a lending relationship with us, they routinely hedge their credit exposure to us consistent with their respective customary risk management policies. The Agents and their respective affiliates may hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in our securities or the securities of our affiliates, including potentially the Notes offered hereby. Any such credit default swaps or short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of the Notes offered hereby. The Agents and certain of their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

The principal business address of B. Riley FBR, Inc. is 299 Park Avenue, 7th Floor, New York, New York 10171; and the principal business address of BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC is 901 East Byrd Street, Suite 300, Richmond, Virginia 23219.

## LEGAL MATTERS

The legality of the Notes offered hereby will be passed upon for the Company by Jonathan Li, our Deputy General Counsel, Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP (“Skadden, Arps”), New York, New York, and Venable LLP, as special Maryland counsel, Baltimore, Maryland, will pass on certain matters for the Company. Troutman Sanders LLP will pass on certain matters for the Agents. Skadden, Arps and Venable LLP each have from time to time acted as counsel for us and our subsidiaries and may do so in the future.

## INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTING FIRMS

BDO USA, LLP is the independent Registered Public accounting firm of the Company and National Property REIT Corp. RSM US LLP is the independent registered public accounting firm of First Tower Finance Company LLC.

## AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2, together with all amendments and related exhibits, under the Securities Act, with respect to the Notes offered by this prospectus supplement and accompanying prospectus. The registration statement contains additional information about us and the Notes being registered by this prospectus supplement and accompanying prospectus. We file with or submit to the SEC annual, quarterly and current periodic reports, proxy statements and other information meeting the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. This information and the information specifically regarding how we voted proxies relating to portfolio securities for the period ended June 30, 2017, are available free of charge by contacting us at 10 East 40<sup>th</sup> Street, 42<sup>nd</sup> floor, New York, NY 10016 or by telephone at toll-free (888) 748-0702. You may inspect and copy these reports, proxy statements and other information, as well as the registration statement and related exhibits and schedules, at the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at (202) 551-8090. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information filed electronically by us with the SEC which are available on the SEC’s Internet site at <http://www.sec.gov>. Copies of these reports, proxy and information statements and other information may be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following E-mail address: [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov), or by writing the SEC’s Public Reference Section, Washington, D.C. 20549-0102.

No dealer, salesperson or other individual has been authorized to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this prospectus supplement and accompanying prospectus and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by us or the Agents. This prospectus supplement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so, or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation. Neither the delivery of this prospectus supplement and accompanying prospectus nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in our affairs or that information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to the date hereof.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Financial Statements

<u>Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of March 31, 2018 (Unaudited) and June 30, 2017 (Audited)</u>	<u>F-2</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 (Unaudited)</u>	<u>F-3</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 (Unaudited)</u>	<u>F-5</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 (Unaudited)</u>	<u>F-6</u>
<u>Consolidated Schedules of Investments as of March 31, 2018 (Unaudited) and June 30, 2017 (Audited)</u>	<u>F-7</u>
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)</u>	<u>F-47</u>

F-1

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)	June 30, 2017 (Audited)
Assets		
Investments at fair value:		
Control investments (amortized cost of \$1,857,698 and \$1,840,731, respectively)	\$ 1,986,984	\$ 1,911,775
Affiliate investments (amortized cost of \$55,482 and \$22,957, respectively)	52,288	11,429
Non-control/non-affiliate investments (amortized cost of \$3,951,787 and \$4,117,868, respectively)	3,680,532	3,915,101
Total investments at fair value (amortized cost of \$5,864,967 and \$5,981,556, respectively)	5,719,804	5,838,305
Cash	97,563	318,083
Receivables for:		
Interest, net	29,511	9,559
Other	836	924
Prepaid expenses	566	1,125
Due from Broker	—	—
Due from Prospect Capital Management (Note 13)	60	—
Due from Affiliate (Note 13)	88	14
Deferred financing costs on Revolving Credit Facility (Note 4)	2,717	4,779
Total Assets	5,851,145	6,172,789
Liabilities		
Revolving Credit Facility (Notes 4 and 8)	86,000	—
Convertible Notes (less unamortized debt issuance costs of \$11,908 and \$15,512, respectively) (Notes 5 and 8)	805,092	937,641
Prospect Capital InterNotes® (less unamortized debt issuance costs of \$12,342 and \$14,240, respectively) (Notes 7 and 8)	743,729	966,254
Public Notes (less unamortized discount and debt issuance costs of \$9,445 and \$10,981, respectively) (Notes 6 and 8)	739,836	738,300
Due to Prospect Capital Management (Note 13)	47,009	48,249
Interest payable	29,588	38,630
Due to Broker	24,457	50,371
Dividends payable	21,759	30,005
Due to Prospect Administration (Note 13)	2,148	1,910
Accrued expenses	4,320	4,380
Other liabilities	811	2,097
Total Liabilities	2,504,749	2,817,837
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 3)	—	—
Net Assets	\$ 3,346,396	\$ 3,354,952
Components of Net Assets		
Common stock, par value \$0.001 per share (1,000,000,000 common shares authorized; 362,657,362 and 360,076,933 issued and outstanding, respectively) (Note 9)	\$ 363	\$ 360
Paid-in capital in excess of par (Note 9)	4,009,704	3,991,317
Accumulated overdistributed net investment income	(59,174 )	(54,039 )
Accumulated net realized loss	(459,334 )	(439,435 )

Net unrealized loss	(145,163 )	(143,251 )
Net Assets	\$3,346,396	\$3,354,952
Net Asset Value Per Share (Note 16)	\$9.23	\$9.32

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-2

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS  
(in thousands, except share and per share data)  
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Nine Months Ended March 31,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Investment Income				
Interest income:				
Control investments	\$45,944	\$41,353	\$139,392	\$135,543
Affiliate investments	271	—	476	—
Non-control/non-affiliate investments	68,376	83,794	216,639	257,919
Structured credit securities	31,271	36,564	90,822	114,690
Total interest income	145,862	161,711	447,329	508,152
Dividend income:				
Control investments	5,639	728	5,639	4,250
Non-control/non-affiliate investments	648	89	1,518	330
Total dividend income	6,287	817	7,157	4,580
Other income:				
Control investments	6,188	2,953	12,317	9,749
Non-control/non-affiliate investments	4,498	5,551	17,011	11,863
Total other income (Note 10)	10,686	8,504	29,328	21,612
Total Investment Income	162,835	171,032	483,814	534,344
Operating Expenses				
Base management fee (Note 13)	29,268	30,549	88,990	92,227
Income incentive fee (Note 13)	17,612	18,270	51,843	59,101
Interest and credit facility expenses	37,479	41,464	117,861	123,981
Allocation of overhead from Prospect Administration (Note 13)	3,195	3,581	5,899	9,771
Audit, compliance and tax related fees	1,130	1,223	4,084	3,676
Directors' fees	113	113	338	338
Excise tax	—	—	—	(1,100 )
Other general and administrative expenses	3,592	2,752	7,429	9,946
Total Operating Expenses	92,389	97,952	276,444	297,940
Net Investment Income	70,446	73,080	207,370	236,404
Net Realized and Net Change in Unrealized Gains (Losses) from Investments				
Net realized gains (losses)				
Control investments	2	1	13	184
Affiliate investments	(14,197 )	—	(13,351 )	137
Non-control/non-affiliate investments	(23 )	177	(5,116 )	489
Net realized (losses) gains	(14,218 )	178	(18,454 )	810
Net change in unrealized gains (losses)				
Control investments	1,380	(33,235 )	46,898	(30,937 )
Affiliate investments	12,952	(581 )	19,678	(1,854 )
Non-control/non-affiliate investments	(18,188 )	(19,930 )	(68,488 )	(2,480 )
Net change in unrealized gains (losses)	(3,856 )	(53,746 )	(1,912 )	(35,271 )
Net Realized and Net Change in Unrealized Gains (Losses) from Investments	(18,074 )	(53,568 )	(20,366 )	(34,461 )
Net realized losses on extinguishment of debt	(513 )	(20 )	(1,445 )	(205 )

Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations	\$51,859	\$19,492	\$185,559	\$201,738
--	----------	----------	-----------	-----------

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-3

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

(Unaudited)

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share	\$0.14	\$0.05	\$0.51	\$0.56
Dividends declared per share	\$(0.18)	\$(0.25)	\$(0.59)	\$(0.75)

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-4

---



PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

(in thousands, except share data)

(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended March 31,	
	2018	2017
<b>Operations</b>		
Net investment income	\$207,370	\$236,404
Net realized (losses) gains	(19,899 )	605
Net change in net unrealized losses	(1,912 )	(35,271 )
Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations	185,559	201,738
<b>Distributions to Shareholders</b>		
Distribution from net investment income	(211,733 )	(268,989 )
Net Decrease in Net Assets Resulting from Distributions to Shareholders	(211,733 )	(268,989 )
<b>Common Stock Transactions</b>		
Value of shares issued through reinvestment of dividends	17,618	23,502
Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Common Stock Transactions	17,618	23,502
Total Decrease in Net Assets	(8,556 )	(43,749 )
Net assets at beginning of period	3,354,952	3,435,917
Net Assets at End of Period (Accumulated Overdistributed Net Investment Income of \$59,174 and \$33,719, respectively)	\$3,346,396	\$3,392,168
<b>Common Stock Activity</b>		
Shares issued through reinvestment of dividends	2,580,429	2,778,472
Shares issued and outstanding at beginning of period	360,076,933	357,107,231
Shares Issued and Outstanding at End of Period	362,657,362	359,885,703

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-5

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS  
(in thousands, except share data)  
(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended March 31,	
	2018	2017
Operating Activities		
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 185,559	\$ 201,738
Net realized losses on extinguishment of debt	1,445	205
Net realized losses (gains) on investments	18,454	(810 )
Net change in net unrealized (gains) losses on investments	1,912	35,271
Amortization of discounts and (accretion of premiums), net	17,706	42,937
Accretion of discount on Public Notes (Note 6)	212	200
Amortization of deferred financing costs	9,168	10,128
Payment-in-kind interest	(6,128 )	(14,326 )
Structuring fees	(9,135 )	(11,674 )
Change in operating assets and liabilities:		
Payments for purchases of investments	(1,375,555)	(1,240,294)
Proceeds from sale of investments and collection of investment principal	1,471,247	1,061,839
Decrease in due to Broker	(25,914 )	(957 )
Decrease in due to Prospect Capital Management	(1,240 )	(5,051 )
(Increase) decrease in interest receivable, net	(19,952 )	1,872
Decrease in interest payable	(9,042 )	(7,041 )
(Decrease) increase in accrued expenses	(60 )	2,033
Decrease in other liabilities	(1,286 )	(1,615 )
Decrease in other receivables	88	68
Increase in due from Prospect Administration	(60 )	—
Increase in due from affiliate	(74 )	—
Decrease in prepaid expenses	559	139
Increase in due to Prospect Administration	238	82
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	258,142	74,744
Financing Activities		
Borrowings under Revolving Credit Facility (Note 4)	427,000	557,000
Principal payments under Revolving Credit Facility (Note 4)	(341,000 )	(557,000 )
Issuances of Public Notes, net of original issue discount (Note 6)	—	37,466
Redemptions of Convertible Notes (Note 5)	(136,153 )	(167,500 )
Issuances of Prospect Capital InterNotes® (Note 7)	69,428	109,221
Redemptions of Prospect Capital InterNotes®, net (Note 7)	(293,851 )	(12,170 )
Financing costs paid and deferred	(1,724 )	(2,500 )
Dividends paid	(202,362 )	(245,255 )
Net Cash Used in Financing Activities	(478,662 )	(280,738 )
Net Decrease in Cash	(220,520 )	(205,994 )
Cash at beginning of period	318,083	317,798
Cash at End of Period	\$ 97,563	\$ 111,804
Supplemental Disclosures		
Cash paid for interest	\$ 117,523	\$ 120,694
Non-Cash Financing Activities		
Value of shares issued through reinvestment of dividends	\$ 17,618	\$ 23,502

Cost basis of investments written off as worthless	\$20,235	\$2,535
--	----------	---------

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-6

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)(44)(47)	March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)		
			Principal Value	Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>					
<b>Control Investments (greater than 25.00% voting control)(47)</b>					
Arctic Energy Services, LLC(37)	Wyoming / Energy Equipment & Services	Class D Units (12.00%, 32,915 units)(16)	\$31,640	\$27,017	0.8%
		Class E Units (14.00%, 21,080 units)(16)	—23,800	—	—%
		Class A Units (14.00%, 700 units)(16)	—9,006	—	—%
		Class C Units (10 units)(16)	—	—	—%
CCPI Inc.(19)	Ohio / Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	Senior Secured Term Loan A (10.00%, due 12/31/2020)(3)	2,881	2,881	0.1%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.00% plus 7.00% PIK, due 12/31/2020)(3)(46)	17,819	17,819	0.5%
		Common Stock (14,857 shares)	—6,759	15,557	0.5%
			27,459	36,257	1.1%
CP Energy Services Inc.(20)	Oklahoma / Energy Equipment & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan (12.69% (LIBOR + 11.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 12/29/2022)(11)	35,048	35,048	1.0%
		Series B Convertible Preferred Stock (16.00%, 790 shares)(16)	—63,225	55,135	1.7%
		Common Stock (2,924 shares)(16)	—15,227	—	—%
Credit Central Loan Company, LLC(21)	South Carolina / Consumer Finance	Subordinated Term Loan (20.00% (10.00% plus 10.00% PIK, due 6/26/2019)(14)(46)	51,855	51,855	1.5%
		Class A Units (10,640,642 units)(14)(16)	—13,731	22,353	0.7%
		Net Revenues Interest (25% of Net Revenues)(14)(16)	—	2,249	0.1%
			60,519	76,457	2.3%
Echelon Transportation, LLC (f/k/a Echelon Aviation LLC)	New York / Aerospace & Defense	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.75% (LIBOR + 9.75% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 2.25% PIK, due 3/31/2022)(13)(46)	31,055	31,055	0.9%
		Senior Secured Term Loan (11.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 1.00% PIK, due 12/7/2024)(13)(46)	16,044	16,044	0.5%
		Membership Interest (100%)(16)	—22,738	32,202	1.0%

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

			69,837	79,301	2.4%
First Tower Finance Company LLC(23)	Mississippi / Consumer Finance	Subordinated Term Loan to First Tower, LLC (10.00% plus 7.00% PIK, due 6/24/2019)(14)(46)	<del>272,170</del>	272,170	8.1%
		Class A Units (95,709,910 units)(14)(16)	-81,146	162,981	4.9%
			353,316	435,151	13.0%
Freedom Marine Solutions, LLC(24)	Louisiana / Energy Equipment & Services	Membership Interest (100%)(16)	-43,292	13,188	0.4%
			43,292	13,188	0.4%
MITY, Inc.(25)	Utah / Commercial Services & Supplies	Senior Secured Note A (10.00% (LIBOR + 7.00% with 3.00% LIBOR floor), due 1/30/2020)(3)(11)	<del>26,250</del>	26,250	0.8%
		Senior Secured Note B (10.00% (LIBOR + 7.00% with 3.00% LIBOR floor) plus 10.00% PIK, due 1/30/2020)(3)(11)(46)	<del>24,442</del>	24,442	0.7%
		Subordinated Unsecured Note to Broda Enterprises ULC (10.00%, due on demand)(14)	5,716	5,716	0.2%
		Common Stock (42,053 shares)(16)	-6,849	5,715	0.2%
			64,741	62,123	1.9%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-7

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry Investments(1)(44)(47)	March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)			% of Net Assets	
		Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)		
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Control Investments (greater than 25.00% voting control)(47)						
National Property REIT Corp.(26)	Various / Equity Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) / Online Lending	Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.00% (LIBOR + 4.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 10.50% PIK, due 4/1/2019)(11)(46)	\$293,203	\$293,203	\$293,203	8.8%
		Senior Secured Term Loan E (11.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 5.00% PIK, due 4/1/2019)(11)(46)	276,549	276,549	276,549	8.2%
		Common Stock (2,748,812 shares)	—	257,527	369,123	11.0%
		Net Operating Income Interest (5% of Net Operating Income)	—	—	92,275	2.8%
				827,279	1,031,150	30.8%
Nationwide Loan Company LLC(27)	Illinois / Consumer Finance	Senior Subordinated Term Loan to Nationwide Acceptance LLC (10.00% plus 10.00% PIK, due 6/18/2019)(14)(46)	17,410	17,410	17,410	0.5%
		Class A Units (32,456,159 units)(14)(16)	—	21,962	13,580	0.4%
				39,372	30,990	0.9%
NMMB, Inc.(28)	New York / Media	Senior Secured Note (14.00%, due 5/6/2021)(3)	3,714	3,714	3,714	0.1%
		Senior Secured Note to Armed Forces Communications, Inc. (14.00%, due 5/6/2021)(3)	6,900	6,900	6,900	0.2%
		Series A Preferred Stock (7,200 shares)(16)	—	7,200	5,503	0.2%
		Series B Preferred Stock (5,669 shares)(16)	—	5,669	4,332	0.1%
				23,483	20,449	0.6%
R-V Industries, Inc.	Pennsylvania / Machinery	Senior Subordinated Note (11.31% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/31/2022)(3)(11)	28,622	28,622	28,622	0.8%
		Common Stock (745,107 shares)(16)	—	6,866	2,403	0.1%
				35,488	31,025	0.9%
		—	—	1,011	—%	

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

SB Forging Company II, Inc. (f/k/a Gulf Coast Machine & Supply Company)(29)	Texas / Energy Equipment & Services	Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (6.50%, 99,000 shares)(16)	—	—	—	—%
		Common Stock (100 shares)(16)	—	—	1,011	—%
		Senior Secured Term Loan A (9.00% PIK, in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due 7/22/2020)	36,127	31,601	9,672	0.3%
USES Corp.(30)	Texas / Commercial Services & Supplies	Senior Secured Term Loan B (15.50% PIK, in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due 7/22/2020)	46,019	35,568	—	—%
		Common Stock (268,962 shares)(16)	—	—	—	—%
				67,169	9,672	0.3%
		Senior Secured Note to Valley Electric Co. of Mt. Vernon, Inc. (8.00% (LIBOR + 5.00% with 3.00% LIBOR floor) plus 2.50% PIK, due 12/31/2024)(3)(11)(46)	10,430	10,430	10,430	0.3%
Valley Electric Company, Inc.(31)	Washington / Construction & Engineering	Senior Secured Note (10.00% plus 8.50% PIK, due 6/23/2024)(46)	27,292	27,292	27,292	0.8%
		Common Stock (50,000 shares)(16)	—	26,204	4,740	0.2%
				63,926	42,462	1.3%
		Membership Interest (100%)(16)	—	—	—	—%
Wolf Energy, LLC(32)	Kansas / Energy Equipment & Services	Membership Interest in Wolf Energy Services Company, LLC (100%)(16)	—	3,871	537	—%
		Net Profits Interest (8% of Equity Distributions)(4)(16)	—	—	11	—%
				3,871	548	—%
Total Control Investments (Level 3)				\$ 1,857,698	\$ 1,986,984	59.4%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-8

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)(44)(48)	March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)			
			Principal Value	Cost	Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Affiliate Investments (5.00% to 24.99% voting control)(48)						
		Second Lien Revolving Credit Facility to Edmentum, Inc. – \$7,834 Commitment (5.00% PIK, due 12/9/2021)(15)	\$7,834	\$7,834	\$7,834	0.2%
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC(22)	Minnesota / Diversified Consumer Services	Unsecured Senior PIK Note (8.50% PIK, due 12/9/2021)(46)	7,365	7,365	7,365	0.2%
		Unsecured Junior PIK Note (10.00% PIK, in non-accrual status effective 1/1/2017, due 12/9/2021)	34,377	23,828	17,728	0.5%
		Class A Units (370,964 units)(16)	—	6,577	—	—%
				45,604	32,927	0.9%
Nixon, Inc.(39)	California / Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	Common Stock (857 units)(16)	—	—	—	—%
					—	—%
Targus Cayman HoldCo Limited(33)	California / Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	Common Stock (7,383,395 shares)(16)	—	9,878	19,361	0.6%
				9,878	19,361	0.6%
Total Affiliate Investments (Level 3)				\$55,482	\$52,288	1.5%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-9



PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)(44)	March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)			
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
Ability Network Inc.	Minnesota / Health Care Technology	Second Lien Term Loan (9.54% (LIBOR + 7.75% with 0.00% LIBOR floor), due 12/13/2025)(8)(13)	\$ 15,000	\$ 14,928	\$ 15,300	0.5%
				14,928	15,300	0.5%
ACE Cash Express, Inc.	Texas / Consumer Finance	Senior Secured Note (12.00%, due 12/15/2022)(8)(14)	20,000	19,717	22,400	0.7%
				19,717	22,400	0.7%
AgaMatrix, Inc.	New Hampshire / Healthcare Equipment and Supplies	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.06% (LIBOR + 8.75% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 9/29/2022)(3)(11)	31,250	31,250	31,250	0.9%
				31,250	31,250	0.9%
American Gilsonite Company(34)	Utah / Chemicals	Membership Interest (0.05%, 131 shares)(16)	—	—	—	—%
				—	—	—%
Apidos CLO IX	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 0.00%, due 7/15/2023)(5)(14)(17)	23,525	21	74	—%
				21	74	—%
Apidos CLO XI	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 8.54%, due 10/17/2028)(5)(14)	40,500	31,872	25,091	0.8%
				31,872	25,091	0.8%
Apidos CLO XII	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 16.49%, due 4/15/2031)(5)(14)	52,203	33,708	26,824	0.8%
				33,708	26,824	0.8%
Apidos CLO XV	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 13.56%, due 4/20/2031)(5)(14)	48,515	35,161	27,452	0.8%
				35,161	27,452	0.8%
Apidos CLO XXII	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 14.40%, due 10/20/2027)(5)(6)(14)	31,350	27,638	25,150	0.8%
				27,638	25,150	0.8%
Ark-La-Tex Wireline Services, LLC	Louisiana / Energy Equipment & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan B (14.50% (LIBOR + 13.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due	25,595	1,145	787	—%

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

		4/8/2019)(13)				
			1,145	787	—%	
Armor Holding II LLC	New York / Commercial Services & Supplies	Second Lien Term Loan (11.30% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 12/26/2020)(3)(8)(11)	7,000	6,943	0.2%	
			6,943	7,000	0.2%	
Atlantis Health Care Group (Puerto Rico), Inc.	Puerto Rico / Health Care Providers & Services	Revolving Line of Credit – \$7,000 Commitment (10.19% (LIBOR + 8.50% with 1.50% LIBOR floor), due 8/21/2019)(11)(15)	7,000	7,000	0.2%	
		Senior Term Loan (10.19% (LIBOR + 8.50% with 1.50% LIBOR floor), due 2/21/2020)(3)(11)	78,949	78,949	2.3%	
			85,949	85,134	2.5%	
ATS Consolidated, Inc.	Arizona / Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	Second Lien Term Loan (9.40% (LIBOR + 7.75%, due 2/27/2026)(8)(13)	15,000	14,851	0.4%	
			14,851	14,866	0.4%	
Autodata, Inc./ Autodata Solutions, Inc.(9)	Canada / Software	Second Lien Term Loan (9.01% (LIBOR + 7.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 12/14/2025)(8)(13)	6,000	5,971	0.2%	
			5,971	5,971	0.2%	

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-10

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)(44)	March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
Babson CLO Ltd. 2014-III	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 12.43%, due 1/15/2026)(5)(6)(14)	\$52,250	\$40,709	\$34,638	1.0%
				40,709	34,638	1.0%
Broder Bros., Co.	Pennsylvania / Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	Senior Secured Note (10.31% (LIBOR + 8.00% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 12/02/2022)(3)(11)	455,400	455,400	455,400	13.6%
				455,400	455,400	13.6%
Brookside Mill CLO Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 10.50%, due 1/18/2028)(5)(14)	36,300	18,873	13,613	0.4%
				18,873	13,613	0.4%
California Street CLO IX Ltd. (f/k/a Symphony CLO IX Ltd.)	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Preference Shares (Residual Interest, current yield 14.21%, due 10/16/2028)(5)(14)	58,915	41,236	36,145	1.1%
				41,236	36,145	1.1%
Candle-Lite Company, LLC	Ohio / Household & Personal Products	Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.48% (LIBOR + 5.50% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 1/23/2023)(3)(11)	12,500	12,500	12,500	0.4%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (11.48% (LIBOR + 9.50% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 1/23/2023)(3)(11)	12,500	12,500	12,500	0.4%
				25,000	25,000	0.8%
Capstone Logistics Acquisition, Inc.	Georgia / Commercial Services & Supplies	Second Lien Term Loan (10.13% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 10/7/2022)(3)(8)(13)	101,517	101,135	99,329	3.0%
				101,135	99,329	3.0%
Carlyle Global Market Strategies CLO 2014-4, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 21.22%, due 10/15/2026)(5)(6)(14)	25,534	20,031	19,340	0.6%
				20,031	19,340	0.6%
Carlyle Global Market Strategies CLO 2016-3, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 16.87%, due 10/20/2029)(5)(6)(14)	32,200	32,146	29,102	0.9%
				32,146	29,102	0.9%

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Cent CLO 17 Limited	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 0.00%, due 1/30/2025)(5)(14)(17)	24,870	17,644	15,445	0.5%
				17,644	15,445	0.5%
Cent CLO 20 Limited	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 15.78%, due 1/25/2026)(5)(14)	40,275	31,811	28,471	0.9%
				31,811	28,471	0.9%
Cent CLO 21 Limited	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 19.00%, due 7/27/2026)(5)(6)(14)	48,528	36,585	34,166	1.0%
				36,585	34,166	1.0%
Centerfield Media Holding Company(35)	California / Internet Software and Services	Senior Secured Term Loan A (8.69% (LIBOR + 7.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 1/17/2022)(3)(8)(11) Senior Secured Term Loan B (14.19% (LIBOR + 12.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 1/17/2022)(8)(11)	66,640	66,640	66,640	2.0%
			68,000	68,000	68,000	2.0%
				134,640	134,640	4.0%
CIFC Funding 2013-III-R, Ltd. (f/k/a CIFC Funding 2013-III, Ltd.)	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 12.89%, due 4/24/2031)(5)(14)	44,100	29,946	25,853	0.8%
				29,946	25,853	0.8%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-11

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)(44)	March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)			
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
CIFC Funding 2013-IV, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 8.34%, due 11/27/2024)(5)(14)	\$45,500	\$31,530	\$28,084	0.8%
				31,530	28,084	0.8%
CIFC Funding 2014-IV Investor, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 7.39%, due 10/17/2026)(5)(6)(14)	41,500	28,832	23,982	0.7%
				28,832	23,982	0.7%
CIFC Funding 2016-I, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 12.61%, due 10/21/2028)(5)(6)(14)	34,000	31,268	28,106	0.8%
				31,268	28,106	0.8%
Cinedigm DC Holdings, LLC	New York / Media	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 2.50% PIK, due 3/31/2021)(11)(46)	39,710	39,660	39,710	1.2%
				39,660	39,710	1.2%
Class Appraisal, LLC	Michigan / Real Estate Management & Development	Revolving Line of Credit – \$1,500 Commitment (5%, due 3/12/2020)(11)(15)	—	—	—	—%
		Senior Secured Term Loan (10.56% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 1.50% LIBOR floor), due 3/10/2023)(11)	42,000	42,000	42,000	1.3%
				42,000	42,000	1.3%
Coverall North America, Inc.	Florida / Commercial Services & Supplies	Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.69% (LIBOR + 6.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 11/02/2020)(3)(11)	21,720	21,720	21,720	0.7%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.69% (LIBOR + 11.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 11/02/2020)(3)(11)	24,875	24,875	24,875	0.8%
				46,595	46,595	1.5%
CP VI Bella Midco	Pennsylvania / IT Services	Second Lien Term Loan (8.63% (LIBOR + 6.75%, due 12/29/2025)(8)(13)	2,000	1,990	1,990	0.1%
				1,990	1,990	0.1%
CURO Financial Technologies Corp.	Canada / Consumer Finance	Senior Secured Notes (12.00%, due 3/1/2022)(8)(14)	10,896	10,833	10,896	0.3%
				10,833	10,896	0.3%

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Digital Room, LLC	California / Commercial Services & Supplies	First Lien Term Loan (6.88% (LIBOR + 5.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 12/29/2023)(8)(13)	9,975	9,878	9,878	0.3%
		Second Lien Term Loan (10.63% (LIBOR + 8.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 12/29/2024)(3)(8)(13)	57,100	56,264	56,264	1.7%
Dunn Paper, Inc.	Georgia / Paper & Forest Products	Second Lien Term Loan (10.63% (LIBOR + 8.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 8/26/2023)(3)(8)(13)	11,500	11,320	11,500	0.3%
				11,320	11,500	0.3%
Easy Gardener Products, Inc.	Texas / Household Durables	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.69% (LIBOR + 10.00% with 0.25% LIBOR floor), due 09/30/2020)(3)(11)	17,106	17,106	16,155	0.5%
				17,106	16,155	0.5%
Engine Group, Inc.(7)	California / Media	Senior Secured Term Loan (7.05% (LIBOR + 4.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/15/2022)(8)(11)	4,875	4,875	4,875	0.2%
		Second Lien Term Loan (11.05% (LIBOR + 8.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/15/2023)(3)(8)(11)	35,000	35,000	35,000	1.0%
				39,875	39,875	1.2%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-12

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)(44)	March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)			
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
EXC Holdings III Corp.	Massachusetts / Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals	Second Lien Term Loan (9.71% (LIBOR + 7.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 12/01/2025)(8)(10)	\$12,500	\$12,380	\$12,500	0.4%
				12,380	12,500	0.4%
Fleetwash, Inc.	New Jersey / Commercial Services & Supplies	Senior Secured Term Loan B (10.69% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 4/30/2022)(3)(11)	21,544	21,544	21,544	0.6%
		Delayed Draw Term Loan – \$15,000 Commitment (9.84% (LIBOR + 8.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), expires 4/30/2022)(11)(15)	—	—	—	—%
				21,544	21,544	0.6%
Galaxy XV CLO, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 11.81%, due 10/15/2030)(5)(14)	50,525	34,430	30,734	0.9%
				34,430	30,734	0.9%
Galaxy XVI CLO, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 4.64%, due 11/16/2025)(5)(14)	24,575	16,933	13,965	0.4%
				16,933	13,965	0.4%
Galaxy XVII CLO, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 5.40%, due 7/15/2026)(5)(6)(14)	39,905	27,977	22,618	0.7%
				27,977	22,618	0.7%
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2012-1 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 0.00%, due 8/15/2023)(5)(14)(17)	23,188	3,955	4,680	0.1%
				3,955	4,680	0.1%
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2013-1 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 0.00%, due 4/15/2025)(5)(14)(17)	40,400	23,045	16,134	0.5%
				23,045	16,134	0.5%
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2014-1 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 5.03%, due 4/18/2026)(5)(14)	24,500	14,476	12,075	0.4%
				14,476	12,075	0.4%
			41,164	25,092	19,801	0.6%

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2014-2 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 8.31%, due 4/28/2025)(5)(6)(14)		25,092	19,801	0.6%
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2015-3 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 19.19%, due 10/18/2027)(5)(6)(14)	39,598	34,934	32,959	1.0%